UNCLASSIFIED

AD NUMBER AD338965 **CLASSIFICATION CHANGES** TO: unclassified confidential FROM: LIMITATION CHANGES TO: Approved for public release, distribution unlimited FROM: Distribution authorized to DoD only; Administrative/Operational Use; 07 MAR 1962. Other requests shall be referred to Defense Special Weapons Agency, Alexandria, VA 22310-3398.

AUTHORITY

DSWA ltr, 3 Oct 1996; DSWA ltr, 3 Oct 1996

REPRODUCTION QUALITY NOTICE

This document is the best quality available. The copy furnished to DTIC contained pages that may have the following quality problems:

- Pages smaller or larger than normal.
- Pages with background color or light colored printing.
- · Pages with small type or poor printing; and or
- Pages with continuous tone material or color photographs.

Due to various output media available these conditions may or may not cause poor legibility in the microfiche or hardcopy output you receive.

If this block is checked, the copy furnished to DTIC contained pages with color printing, that when reproduced in Black and White, may change detail of the original copy.



Defense Special Weapons Agency 6801 Telegraph Road Alexandria, Virginia 22310-3398

ISST

ERRATA
NO- 993700

3 October 1996

MEMORANDUM FOR DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER ATTENTION: OCD/Mr. Bill Bush

SUBJECT: Declassification of AD-338965L

The Defense Special Weapons Agency (formerly Defense Nuclear Agency) Security Office (OPSSI) has reviewed and declassified the following report:

AD-338965L WT-1608
OPERATION HARDTACK, April - October 195%,
Project 1.3
Surface Phenomena From Underwater Burses,
Issuance Date: March 7, 1962.

Distribution statement "A" now applies.

This office transmitted a sanitized version (WT-1608-SAN) to the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) 29 November 1995. This sanitized version is now obsolete and should no longer be sold, since the original version (AD-338965L) is declassified and approved for public release.

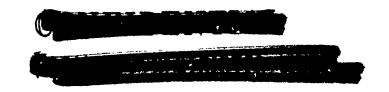
And the favett

ARDITH JARRETT

Chief, Technical Library

copy furn:
NTIS
FC/DASIAC

ERRATA



AD 338 965L_

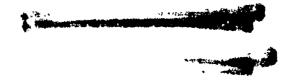
DEFENSE COCUMENTATION CENTER

FOR

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION

CAMEBON STATION LEXANDRIA, VILIGINIA

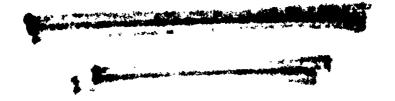




MOTICE: When government or other drawings, specifications or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related government procurement operation, the U. S. Government thereby incurs no responsibility, nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or bermission to manufacture, use or sell any partical invention that may in any way be related then to.

NOTICE:

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION AFFECTING THE NATIONAL DEFENSE OF THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEAN-1M3 OF THE ESPHONAGE LAWS, TITLE 18, U.S.C., SECTIONS 793 and 79%. THE TPANSMISSION OR THE REVELATION OF ITS CONTENTS IN ANY MARGINATION AND JNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS PROFIBITED BY LAW.





Operation

338 965L

HARDTACK

April - October 1958

Project 1.3

UREE PHENOMENA FROM UNDERWATER BURSTS (U)

AUG 6 1961

O Site of the Tr. 1982

NEADOVARTERS FIELD COMMAND DEFENSE ATOMIC SUPPORT AGENCY SANDIA BASE, ALBUQUERQUE NEW MEXICO

TURMERLY RESTRICTED DATA

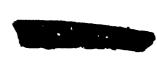
Haudie as Restricted Data in last gn discomingto Section 16th, Atomie Energy Act of 1916

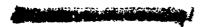
Fig. material contains information affecting the halfonal cereat of the United States extinct the meaning of the exploringer laws. Title 18, U.S. C. Sers. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized pers in its pro-

in was st

海鱼鱼 人名

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOM: HC BEGRADING: DOD DIR 5:300,10 DOES NOT APPLY



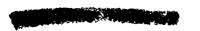


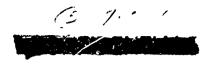
Inquiries relative to this report may be made to

Chief, Detc se atomic Support Agency Washington 25, D. C.

When no longer required, this document may be destroyed in accordance with applicable security regulations.

DO NOT RETURN THIS DOCUMENT





WT-1608

OPERATION HARDTACK-PROJECT 1.3

SURFACE PHF JOMENA FROM UNDERWATER BURSTS, (U)

E. Swift, Jr., Project Officer

G. A. Young

R. L. Willey

J. F. Goertner

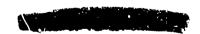
D. E. Phidips,

U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory White Oak, Silver Spring, Maryland

CORRIERLY RESTRICTED DATA

Handle as Restricted Data in foreign dissemination. Section 1465, Atomic Energy Act of 1954.

This material contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the espionage laws. Title 18, USC. Sees 193 and 194, the transmission or revelation of which in any mainter to an unau horized person is prohibited by law.



ABSTRACT

The primary objective was to record and measure the formation, growth, and dissipation of the visible surface phenomena during Shots Wahoo and Umbrella by means of timed technical photography. The secondary objective was to obtain a better understanding of the nature of the base surge by recording the temperature and humidity at various positions in the surge clouds formed by the collapse of the plumes on Shot Wahoo and the collapse of the column on Shot Umbrella.

The shock wave from Shot Wahoo. a 9-kt barut at a depth of 500 feet in water 3,000 feet deep, produced a primary shock wave slick over 11,000 feet in diameter and a primary spray dome 5,000 feet in diameter. (The yields used in this report are those considered most accurate and 6 January 1960.) A pressure pulse from the collapse of the subsurface cavitated region provide a spray ring beyond the primary dome. Secondary slicks, caused by shock wave reflections from the bottom and deep strata, were also observed. The initial vertical velocities of the spray dome within 700 feet of surface / no were used to calculate underwater speck wave pressures. These values 1, 1994 in the 14 percent higher than expected. Estimates of the yield based on the calculated pressures gave an average value of 11 kt. (This method is approximate but provides a useful check on radiochemical values.) The dome reached a maximum height of 840 feet in 7 seconds.

The Wahoo bubble apparently oscillated once while migrating to a position above the original surface. Its reexpansion produced a hemispherical mass of plumes about 1,600 feet high and 3,800 feet in diameter. After 20 seconds, the collapsing plumes spread out to form a base surge, which drifted with the wind and was measurable to a time of 3.5 minutes and a crosswind radius of 8,200 feet. The maximum visible surge height was about 1,400 feet.

A secondary plume formation reached a height of 850 feet about 3) seconds after the burst. When the water near surface zero had stopped rising and falling, a white foam patch remained; this was measurable until 16 minutes, when it had attained a diameter of about 10,000 feet.

Shot Umbrella was an 8-kt burst at a depth of 150 feet on the bottom of the highon. Light from the explosion was visible from the air for a few milliseconds. The primary shock wave produced a slick 5,400 feet in diameter and a spray dome about 3,600 feet in diameter. A second slick and a ring of spray formed beyond the primary dome at 0.53 second, as a result of the collapse of a cavitated region beneath the surface. Other slicks appeared at later times, caused by reflections of the shock wave from deep strata. The initial stray valorities within 200 feet of surface zero provided an estimated yield of 8.9 kt.

Plumes developed rapidly from the Umbrella spray dome, attaining a cylindrical shape and reaching a maximum height of 4,900 feet at 20 seconds. The maximum plume diameter was 3,250 feet at 22 seconds. The lower part of the plume, or column, c. at led to collapse at 6 seconds and a surge appeared at the base, possibly originating as a spillout from the edge of the water cavity. The visible base surge drifted with the wind and was measurable to a time of about 20 minutes and a crosswind radius of 14,600 feet. Its maximum height was about 2,100 feet. The foam patch was persistent and was measured for 22 minutes when its diameter was about 8,000 feet.

The instrumentation for recording temperature and humidity of the base surge gave limited results on Wahoo but fairly complete data on Umbrelia. Both visible surges showed evidence of heating in the leading edge. The Umbrelia records showed that the surge was warm for 60 seconds and at 100-percent relative humidity for 100 seconds. It

then became cooler as a result of evaporation and drier as a result of mixing. It returned to ambient conditions after 15 minutes.

Methods of predicting nuclear dome, piume, and base surge phenomena for application to the safe delivery of antisubmarine weapons are summarized. The gaps in existing knowledge are pointed out, and recommendations for future studies are included.

FOLEWORD

This report presents the final results of one of the projects participating in the military-effect programs of Operation Hardtack. Overall information about this and the other military-effect projects can be obtained from ITR-1660, the "Summary Report of the Commander, Task Unit 3." This technical summary includes: (1) tables listing each defonation with its yield, type, environment, meteorological conditions, etc.; (2) maps showing shot locations; (3) discussions of results by programs; (4) summaries of objectives, procedures, results, etc., for all projects; and (5) a listing of project reports for the military-effect programs.

PREFACE

The authors are pleased to acknowledge the assistance provided by Robert S. Price, James R. Mitchell, and Charles R. Niffenegger of the Naval Ordnance Laboratory (NOL) in planning many of the details of the experimental operations.

The unusually high accuracy of the data obtained from the four photographic aircraft is due, in large part, to the cooperation and the conscientious efforts of the Program 5 personnel who positioned and tracked the aircraft with M-33 fire control rader systems.

The careful work of the analysis personnel at Edgerton, Germeshausen, and Grier, Inc., who handled the tedious and difficult task of measurement of the photographic records, is greatly appreciated.

In the preparation of this report, significant contributions were made by Mrs. Mary L. Milligan, Mrs. Dorothy M. Maultaby, and Mr. Joseph G. Connor, Jr., of NOL. Discussions with Dr. H. C. Snay were extremely helpful in clarifying certain aspects of the explosion phenomenology and the general scaling problem.

CUNTENTS

ABSTRACT	
FOREWORD	
PREFACE	;
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION	1:
1.1 Objectives	13
1.2 Experimental Background	13
1.3 Military Significance	10
1.4 Description 'Phenomena and Theory of Scaling	14
1.4.1 Shock W 2 Literas	
1.4.2 Mass-Mc ton titlects-Deep Bursts	22
1.4.3 Mass-Motio Liftets - Shallow Bursts	
1.4.4 Base Surge	111
1.0 test conditions	30
CHAPTER 2 PHOTOGRAPHIC PLAN	33
2.1 Guiding Principles	33
2.2 Camera Locations, Shot Wahoo	.3:3
2.3 Camera Locations, Shot Umbrella	34
2.4 Accuracy of Photographic Measurements	34
2.5: Radar Positioning and Tracking of the Photographic Aircraft	35
2.6 Operational and Photographic Problems	36
CHAPTER 3 RESULTS OF PHOTOGRAPHY, SHOT WAHOO	56
3.1 Spread of Underwater Shock Waves	56
3.2 Air Shock Waves and Condensation Clouds	57
3.3 Spray Dome	58
3.4 Trajectories of Objects near Surface Zero	60
3.5 Plumes	61
3.6 Visible Base Surge	62
S.(FORM PARCHERS	65
CHAPTER 4 RESULTS OF PHOTOGRAPHY, SHOT UMBRELLA	94
4.1 Spread of Underwater Shock Waves	94
4.2 Air Shock Wave and Condensation Clouds	95
4.3 Spray Dome	96
	97
4.5 Plumes	98
4.6 Visible Base Surge	99
4.7 Foam Patch	102

CHAPTER 5 TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY MCASUREMENT	128
5.1 Theory of Temperature and Humidity Changes in a Base Surge	128
5.1.1 Evaporation of Drops of Pure Water	128
5 i.2 Effect of Salimity	129
5.1.3 Effect of Temperature	129
5.1.4 applicability to Base Surge	130
5.2 Instrumentation	150
5.2.1 Recording Instrument	:30
5.2.2 Power Supply	131
5.2.3 Mounting and Shielding of Temperature Elements	131
5.2.4 Assembly of Recording System	132
5.2.5 System Response	132
5.3 Field Operations	133
	145
6.1 Shot Wahoo	145
6.2 Shot Umbrella	147
CHAPTER 7 COMPARISON OF HARDTACK RESULTS WITH HIGH-	
EXPLOSIVE AND NUCLEAR NATA	171
7.1 Spray Domes	171
7.2 Plumes and Visible Base Surge	
1.2 Lighton and Ateloto pane of the	-17
CHAPTER 8 SCALING TO OTHER YIELDS AND DEPTHS FOR THE	
DEVELOPMENT OF SAFE DELIVERY TACTICS	190
3.1 General Considerations	190
8.2 Spray Domen	191
8.3 Plumes	192
8.4 Baso Surgo	193
•	
CHAPTER 9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	203
9.1 Conclusions	203
9.2 Recommendations	204
512 F.COMPARIGNATATES	20%
APPENDIX PRINCIPLES OF HYDRODYNAMIC SCALING OF UNDERWATER	
EXPLOSION PHENOMENA	206
EAPLOSION PREMORE A	200
REFERENCES	212
Whi individual	
TABLES	
1.1 Surface Weather Observations, Shots Wahoo and Umbrella	31
1.2 Radiosonde and Upper Wind Data, Shots Wahoo and Umbrell	32
1.3 Oceanographic Data, Shots Wahoo and Umbrella	32
2.1 Surface Camera Data, Shot Wahoo	
2.2 Aircraft Camera Data, Shot Wahoo	39
2.3 Slant Ranges of C-54's, Shot Wahoo	40
2.4 Attitude of RB-50, shot Wahoo	41
mit iffiffed of fire on mine itemine	

		Surface Chinera Data, Shot Uninfetta	• •
	2,7	Aircraft Camera Data, Shit Umbroffa	4
	2.8	Slant Ranges of C-54's, Shot Umbrella	-1
	2.9	Radio Altimeter Readings for RB-50, Shot Umbrella	4
	2.10	Target Array, Shot Umbrella	-1
		Comparison of Air Shock Wave Data Recorded at EC-2 with	•
		Observed Shock Wave Effects on Clouds, Shot Wahoo	6
	3.2	mitial Spray Dome Velocities and Computed Yields, Shot Wahon	6
		Initial Spray Dome Velocities and Computed Yields, Shot Umbrell:	10.
		Chart Speeds of Foxboro Recorders	
			13.
	3.4	Effect of Various Conditions on the Response Time of Focboro Recorder and Elements	•
			133
		Temperature-Humidity Recording Stations	133
		Summary of Temperature and Humidity Results, Shot Wahoo	15:
		Summary of Temperature and Humidity Results, Shat Umbrella	15
	6.3	Temperature and Pressure Drops Associated with the Passage	
		of Raref ofton Waves, Shot Umbrella	15
		Underwater Ne. Deplesion Tests	19
		Reduced Nucle in Pie ne Data, Shots Umbrella, Wahoo, and Wigwam	19
	8.3	Reduced Nuclear Plane Data, Shot Baker	190
	8.4	Reduced Nucleus Base Surge Data	196
FI	IGUR	ES.	
	2.1	Locations of surface camera stations, Shot Wahoo	40
		Horizontal flight path of RB-50, 24,000-foot altitute, Shot Wahoo	4
		Horizontal flight path of C-54, 1,500-foot altitude, Shot Wahoo	48
		Horizontal flight path of C-54, 8,100-foot altitude, Shot Wahoo	49
		Horizontal flight path of C-5-, 10,000-foot altitude, Shot Wates	50
		Locations of surface camera stations, Shot Umbrella	51
		Horizontal flight path of RB-50, 24,000-foot altitude, Shot Umbrella	52
		Horizontal flight path of C-54, 1,500-foot altitude, Shot Umbrella	5:
		Horizontal flight path of C-54, 9,000-foot altitude, Shot Umbrella	ε4
		Horizontal flight path of C-54, 10,000-toot altitude, Shot Umbrella	55
		Primary shock wave slick, Shot Wahoo	1,5
	3.9	Lateral spread of spray dome and cavitation pulse spray ring.	1) (
	•••	Shot Wahoo	69
	2 2	Bottom-reflected shock wave slick, Shot Wahoo	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	70
	3.4	Aerial views of slicks, spray dome, and cavitation pulse spray ring, Shot Wahoo	
		Spray dome, Shot Wahoo	71
			79
		Spray dome height versus time curves, Shot Wahoo	73
		Method used for determining initial apray dome velocity, Shot Wahoo	74
		Peak underwater shock wave pressures, Shot Wahoo	75
		Spray dome retardation factors, Shot Wahoo	70
		Buoys and barges in the vicinity of surface zero prior to detonation, Shot Wahoo	7:
		Objects rising above spray dome, Shot Waroo	1 0
	3.12	Trajectories of objects rising above the z, cay dome, Shot Wahoo	78
		Primary plumes, Shot Wahoo	79
	3.14	Plume height versus time, Shot Wahoo	80

3.15 Plume radius versus time, Shet Wahoo	51
3.16 Dome and plume profiles. Shot Walson	.92
3.17 Base surge at early times. Shot Wahoo	83
3.18 Base surge at late times, Shot Wahoo	84
3.19 Base surge radius versus time. Shot Wahoo	95
5:20 Base surge contours, Shot Wahoo	86
3.21 Base surge contours. Shot Wanoo	87
3.22 Base surge contours, Shot Walton	88
3.23 Base surge upwind, crosswind, and downwind, Shot Wahoo	99
3.24 Maximum base surge heights, Shot Wahoo	90
3.25 Foam patch, Shot Wahoo	91
3.26 Foam patch contours, Shot Wahoo	92
3.27 Foam patch diameter versus time, Shot Wahoo	93
4.1 Primary shock wave slick, Shot Umbrella	105
4.2 Lateral spread of spray dome, cavitation pulse slick, and spray	
ring, Shot Umbrella	106
4.3 Aerial views of slic', spray dome, and cavitation pulse spray	
ring, Shot Umbre	107
4.1 Spread of air shock we in along water surface, Shot Umbrella	108
4.5 Spray dome, Shot Umballa	109
4.6 Spray dome height versus time, Shot Umbrella	110
4.7 Po/U versus slant range, Shot Umbrella	111
4.8 Maximum spray dome height for radii between 500 feet and 1,500 feet	
at about 1 second, Shot Umbrella	112
4.9 Locations of ships and buoys prior to detonation, Shot Umbrella	113
4.10 Objects rising above the spray dome, Shot Umbrella	113
4.11 Trajectories of objects rising above spray dome, Shot Umbrella	114
4.12 Plume, Snot Umbrella	115
4.13 Plumo height versus time, Shot Umbrellu	110
4.14 Plume radius versus time, Shot Umbrella	117
4.15 Trajectories of jets in plume, Shot Umbrella	118
4.16 Collapse of plume and formation of base surge, Shot Umbrella	119
4.17 Base surge at late times, Shot Umbrella	120
4.18 Base surge radius versus time. Shot Umbrella	121
4.19 Base surge contour, Shot Umbrella	122
4.20 Base surge opwind, crosswind, and downwind extent, Shot Um'r ella	123
4.21 Maximum base surge heights, Shot Umbrella	124
4.22 Foam patch, Shot Umbrolla	125
4.23 Foam paten contours, Shot Umbrella	12-3
4.24 Foam patch diameter versus time, Shot Umbrella	127
5.1 Percentage change in size of drops of sea water versus	
relative humidity	136
5.2 Temperature elements and associated parts	137
5.3 Assembled element shields	:35
5.4 Recorder in shock mount (destroyer)	138
5.5 Block diagram of temperature-h.midity recorder	139
5.6 Response curves for wet and dry bulbs	140
5.7 Recorder in shock mount on 'C barge	- 11
5.8 Washdown on YC barge	ì4
5.9 Element mountings	141
a.iu iemperamre-numienv recording stations. Shot Wahoo ============	143

ill Temperature-humidity recording stations, Shot Umbrella 144
5.1 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at DD-593,
Shot Wahoo 156
3.2 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at YC-9, Shot Wahoo 157
3.3 Relative humidity, Shot Wahoo 158
Li Temperature and relative humidity recorded at YFNB-12,
Shot Umbrella 159
3.5 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at DD-474, Shot Umbrella 160
3.6 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at 55-barge. Shot Umbrella 161
5 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at DD-593, Shot Umbella 162
3.8 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at Site Irwin,
Shot Umbrella 163
5.9 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at Site James,
Shot Umbrella
5.10 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at Site Keith,
Shot Umbrolla 165
3.11 Relative h midity, Shot Umbrella
5.12 Reproduct of r portion of original record obtained on YFNB-12,
Shot Umbr ta
5.13 Instrument response correction of temporary as recorded at YFNB-12,
Shot Umbrell4 168
i.14 Peak wet- and dry-bulb temperature changes immediately after base
surge arrival, Shot Umbrella 169
5.15 Temperature and pressure drops recorded on Shot Umbrella 170
7.1 Initial spray domn velocity at surface zero versus scaled charge depth,
300-pound TNT tests in deep water 178
1.2 Spray dome retardation factor at surface zero versus scaled charge
depth, 300-pound TNT tests in deep water 179
5.3 Comparison of spray dome promes with theory, Shot Wahoo 180
7.4 Spray domes from 300-pound TNT tests bracketing the Wahoo
scaled depth for shock wave phenomena
7.5 Comparison of spray dome profiles with theory, Shot Wigwam 182
7.6 Plume formation by a 300-pound TNT explesion at a depth of 30 feet 183
7.7 Comparison of Wahoo and Wigwam plume growth
7.8 Comparison of Wahoo and Wigwam average base surge growth 185
7.9 Column and smoke crown formation by HE tests approximately
scaled to Shot Unibrella
7.10 Surface phenomena, Shot Baker 187
7.11 Comparison of Baker and Umbrella plume growth188
7.12 Comparison of Umbrella and Baker average surge growth 189
3.1 Depths of burst for different explosion categories established
for safe delivery
3.2 Spray dome angle versus scaled charge depth 193
3.3 Scaling of Wahoo and Wigwam plume growth 199
3.4 Scaling of Umbrella and Baker plume growth 200
3.5 Froude scaling of Wahoc and Wigwam average base surge growth 201
3.6 Froude scaling of Umbrella and Baker average base surge growth 202
A.1 Geometrically scaled model of shallow underwater explosion
4.2 Comparison of sucling techniques

13-14

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 OBJECTIVES

The primary objetive was to record and measure the formation, growth, and dissipation of the visible surfaction one mena during Shots Wahoo and Umbrella by means of timed technical photography. The prenomena of interest included the slicks, cracks, spray domes, water columns, ale shock ways, condensation clouds, plumes fallout visible base surge, and foam patched (Section 1.4). The purpose of obtaining the most strain six was to interpret the data in terms of explusion theory and to use the results for the improvement of existing scaling techniques. These scaling methods are employed in the development of offensive and detensive thetics for military situations in which underwater nuclear weapons are used.

The secondary objective was to obtain a better understanding of the nature of the base burge by recording the temperature and humidity at various positions in the surge clouds formed by the collapse of the plumes on Shot Wahoo and the collapse of the column on Shot Umurella. This method was expected to show the conditions within the surge, give information concerning the interaction between the base surge and the ambient atmosphere, and possibly indicate the motion of the base surge after part or all of it had become invisible because of the evaporation of water droplets.

大学の大学のでは、 できるないないできるというできる。 あるからないない

1.2 EXPERIMENTAL BACKGROUND

The U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory (NOL) has conducted a continuing investigation of the base surge and the related surface phenomena of underwater explosions since 1949. The experimental work has included tests with high explosives weighing from 10 pounds to 45 tons (References 1 and 2), underwater explosion tests in a vacuum tank (Reference 3), and hydraulic models of the base surge (Reference 4). Most of the data was obtained by means of photography. In addition, instrumentation was placed in the HE base surges to determine droplet and particle sizes and to record the changes in temperature and dewpoint (Reference 2). Laboratory personnel participated in Operations Castle (Reference 5) and Wignam (Reference 6) for the study of the surface phenomena of surface and underwater nuclear bursts by photographic means. Some analysis of the records of Shot Baker in Operation Crossroads has also been conducted. Scaling laws have been developed for the prediction of the surface effects of shallow underwater nuclear bursts (Reference 1).

A considerable effort has been devoted to the study of the surface phenomena of relatively deep underwater explosions by other laboratories, starting during World War I and extending through World War II. One of the main objectives during this period was the determination

of the explosion depth of depth charges by the measurement of the slick, spray dome, and plume phenomena. An extensive bibliography of this work is included in Reference 6.

1.3 MILITARY SIGNIFICANCE

The surface effects of conventional underwater explosions, in contrast to nuclear bursts, are not considered to be of major military importance, although some use has ween made of the damaging power of the vertical jets formed by shallow explosions for the demolition of bridges (Reference 7). In addition, jets and plumes from exploding mines and shalls may constitute a hazard to low-flying aircraft. However, surface phenomena have been used primarily in experimental studies as a source of information concerning the explosion. Under ideal experimental conditions, the surface effects of a conventional underwater explosion, indicate the depth and position of the charge, the peak shock wave pressures at the water surface from surface zero to a considerable distance, the periods of bubble oscillation, and the phase of the bubble at the time it breaks the surface. The values calculated from photographic measurements provide a useful these on the data obtained from other types of instrumentation, if such data is available.

In contrast to conventio. And water explosion effects, the plumes and associated cloud phenomena (cauliflower cloud fallout, and base surge) of nuclear bursts have major military significance because of the role they play as carried of cadicactive contaminants. For example, the cauliflower cloud from a shallow burst may be the setting of the contaminants several miles downwind, thereby extending the zone of airborne radiation hazard well beyond the region of physical damage from the shock wave and other effects. The close-in region in which the plumes originate is probably a zone of certain destruction for ships and aircraft because of the combined severe effects of plumes, shock, and radiation. In the case of a relatively deep burst delivered by a low-flying aircraft, the pilot must also evade a ressible hazard from water rising in the spray dome.

As in conventional underwater explosions, technical photography of nuclear bursts provides information that aids in the interpretation of the records obtained with underwater pressure gages and may reveal phenomen, that are not detected by other instrumentation. For example, in Operation Wigwam (Reference 6), aerial photography revealed patches of spray, well beyond the extent of the spray dome, which were caused by the focusing of the shock wave by reflection from the irregular ocean bottom. These spray patches were regions of relatively high pressure that may have significance in regard to damage to surface vessels. It is impracticable to measure the effects with gages, because it is probably impossible to product where they will occur. However, technical photography can indicate the locations of such regions and provide an astimate of the magnitude of the peak pressures involved.

1.4 DESCRIPTION OF PHENOMENA AND THEORY OF SCALING

The surface phenomena of underwater explosions can be divided into two main categories: (1) those produced by the shock waves emitted at the time of the explosion and at hubble minima, and (2) those produced by the mass motion of the water, which accompanies bubble pulsation and its emergence above the surface.

1.4.1 Shock Wave Effects. The shock wave produced by an underwater explosion propagates outward radially at an extremely high velocity, which decreases rapidly, approaching the speed of sound. For TNT, the following expression shows the relationship between the peak pressure in the spherical shock wave and distance from the burst (Reference 9):

$$P_{g} = 21,600 \left(\frac{W^{13}}{R}\right)^{143}$$
 (1.1)

Where: Po - peak overpressure in the shock wave, psi

W - weight of explosive, pounds

R - distance from center of charge, or plant range, feet

Equation 1.1 is not valid for values of W^{1/2}/R greater than about 1.1 lb^{1/3}/ft ($P_0 = 25,000$ psi).

The shape of the shock wave is given by the following equation (Reference 9):

$$P = P_0 e^{-t/\theta} \tag{1.2}$$

Where: P * overpressure in the shock wave, psl

e - base "natural logarithms, 2.718

t - time, i. cc

 shock word decay constant (time latery). For peak averpressure to decay to Poten, meet

For TNT, the decay constant may be calculated from the following equation Reference 10):

$$\theta \approx 0.056 \text{ W}^{1/3} \left(\frac{H}{W^{3/3}}\right)^{-0.22}$$
 (1.3)

When the shock wave reaches the surface of the water, it is reflected as a tension wave. The intersection of the shock front and the surface is visible from above as a rapidly expanding ring of darkened water, sometimes called the slick (Reference 9). Following closely behind the darkened region is a white circular patch, which has been called the crack (Reference 11). Evidence exists that the surface of the water is undisturbed and, therefore, that the whiteness occurs under water, probably as a result of cavitation produced by the tension wave. Geometrical considerations indicate that the velocity of spread of the stick is a function of charge depth only, providing that the inderwater shock wave has slowed down to sonic velocity and refruction effects may be neglected. Co. sequently, measurements of the rate of growth of the initial surface disturbance have been used to determine the depth of explosions (Reference 9).

The slick and crack are difficult to observe experimentally, and descriptions of these phenomena in the literature are not consistent. High-speed technical photography is needed to: their proper resolution, and the appearance of the slick and crack is highly dependent on lighting and viewing angles. In some cases, the passage of the shock front produces only an apparent lightening of the water surface, and sometimes there is no visible effect.

Shortly after the crack appears, the water above the e-plosion rises vertically to form a white mound of spray called the spray dome. This rise is due to the particle velocity imparted to the water surface by the reflection of the shock wave and the subsequent breakup of the surface layer into drops of spray.

Directly above the charge, the initial vertical velocity of the surface should be approximately equal to the sum of the particle velocities in the incident and reflected shock waves, which are assumed to be equal in magnitude. At all positions, except surface zero, the

particle velocities in the shock waves have equal and opposite horizontal components, which cancel, but the vertical components are both directed upward and are additive. The resultant vertical velocity of the surface is, therefore,

$$V_0 = \frac{2(144) P_0 \cos \delta}{\rho U}$$
 (1.4)

Where: Vo = initial vertical velocity of the surface at a point, ft/sec

 $\rho = \text{ambient density of the water, slugs/(t³) (lb-sec²/<math>\hbar$ ⁴)

U shock front propagation velocity at the point, ft/sec

\[
\delta \graphs \quad \text{angle with the vertical of the line from the explosion to the point on the surface (The factor of 144 is included to convert the units of P₀, which are in psi, to lb/ft².)
\]

Beneath the surface, the downward-moving tension wave is superimposed on the tall of the positive phase of the shock wave, which is moving upward. At some depth, the net tension becomes great en a to rupture the water and the surface layer breaks away and produces a cavitated region—neuth the surface.

It is generally assumed that this layer of water rises from the surface with the initial velocity shown by Equation 1.4. reserves, it seems possible that the initial should might be reduced as a result of the work done in cascadia, the water beneath the retrace. Consequently, Equation 1.4 is sometimes modified to

$$V_{o} = \frac{2 (144) P_{o} \cos \delta - 114 P_{b}}{\mu U}$$
 (1.5)

Where: Pl; = breaking pressure, psi

An estimate of the thickness of the surface layer may be obtained from the following formula (Reference 9):

$$L = \frac{(P_h + P_h) R U \theta}{2 P_O c (1 - 1.13 U_{\overline{R}}^{\theta})}$$
 (1.6)

Where: L = thickness of surface layer, feet

Ph = hydrostatic pressure, psi

c = charge depth, feet

Equation 1.6 shows that the thickness of the surface layer increases with distance from surface zero. The equation of motion of a horizontal layer moving upward, but decelerated by gravity and by the pressure difference between the atmosphere and the cavitated region, is

$$\frac{dv}{dt} = \frac{-144 (P_{a} - P_{c})}{\rho L} - g \qquad (1.7)$$

Where: v = upward velocity, ft/sec

t - time, seconds

Pa = atmospheric pressure, psi

Pe - cavity pressure, ps

g - acceleration due to gravity, ft/sec2

Integration of Equation 1.7 over the time of rise and descent of the surface layer shows that the closure time of the cavitated region should be

$$t_{c} = \frac{2 V_{o}}{\left[\frac{144 (P_{a} - P_{c})}{\rho L} + g\right]}$$
 (..8)

Where: t_c = time required for surface layer to rise and fall, or closure time of cavitated region, seconds.

Pressure pulses have been detected as a result of the water-hammer effect produced when the cavitated region closes. The times of occurrence of these are reported to be in reasonably good agreement with values calculated from Equation 1.8 (Reference 12). This bulk cavitation phenomenon is of considerable interest in regard to shock damage to ships.

The actual structure of the spray dome and the phenomena beneath the surface are undoubtedly more comp. the indicated above. (An extension of this simple treatment would show that a series of livers of water should rise upward beneath the surface layer.)

The surface layer acts \mathbb{N}_{t} breaks up into spray, at least partially, and no invitated region is probably a zone of cavitation but less so that the surface partially may not separate completely from the water beneath it. The values of P_{b} and P_{c} to be employed in Equations 1.5 through 1.8 depend upon experimental conditions, and the correct values to be employed in a given case have not been established. However, P_{c} cannot be less than P_{b} (Reference 13).

Slick, crack, and spray dome phenomena may be multiple in nature if bottom-reflected shock waves and pressure waves resulting from bubble pulsation reach the surface with aufficient intensity.

If Equation 1.4 could be used with confidence, it would be possible to calculate the peak underwater pressures along the water surface wherever spray is visible. This would permit the determination of depth of burst for a charge of known weight or the calculation of charge weight if the depth is known. This has been done successfully in some cases, but discrepancies have been observed in other experimental programs (Reference 6). These discrepancies sometimes take the form of anomalously high initial velocities (References 6 and 9).

The explanation for this probably lies in the breakup of the vising water surface into a spray. It has been shown in Reference 14 that a water surface is stable if it is accelerated in the direction of a less dense medium, such as air, but becomes unstable if the direction of acceleration is reversed. In the case of the spray dome, the motion of the upper surface of the rising layer is directed into the air but the entire layer is being decelerated by gravity and a pressure difference. Consequently, the acceleration vactor is directed downward and the upper surface becomes unstable. Very small ripples and minute irregularities are stabilized by surface tension, but longer ripples and gravity waves grow in amplitude at an exponential rate as a result of the deceleration of the surface. In addition, rising spikes of water appear at the location of random disturbances, patches of foam, debris, and irregularities in the surface.

As a result of this, the surface is covered by a dense mass of water jets within miliseconds after the reflection of the underwater shock wave. These jets break up into the underwater shock wave. These jets break up into the length of spray in a short time. Near the center of the dome, the entire surface of the vater breaks up into a white spray, which appears to be smooth and authorm when viewed from a distance. However, closeup photographs show that the spray in more pronounced on the crests of waves, although spray is also present in the creages. At the edge of the dome, the spray is confined to the wave crests and the original surface wave pattern can be clearly seen. Spray dome diameters are consequently greater in rough water than is smooth water.

If initial spray dome velocities are measured on a high-speed photographic record, an early extremely rapid rate of rise of jets and spray above the surface is detected. This is greater than the V_0 shown by Equation 1.4. After a period of time, generally a few milliseconds, the observed velocity may drop fairly suddenly to a value that is in approximate agreement with the V_0 predicted by Equation 1.4. The reason for this is not close. Theory indicates that the early rate of growth will be exponential and will continue only until the amplitude of a disturbance is about i.ur-tenths of the wavelength. After that time, the height-versus-time curve should be parabolic.

Some evidence that the initial bulk motion of the water beneath the spray follows Equation 1.4 was obtained during Operation Wigwam, where the weapon support barge, the YC-173, rose with an initial velocity approximately as indicated by Equation 1.4, although the leading spray rose at a more rapid rate (Reference 6).

An additional factor that may cause the initial sprny dome velocity to differ from that indicated by the simple theory used above is the possibility that a shaped-charge effect may cause jetting in the transh of waves near the center of the dome Reference 15). It is also possible that the surfa (a) 3 may focus the underwater shock wave Reference 12).

If the high initial instability velocities are ignored, the rise of the spray in the dome car, sometimes be represented by a parabolic expression of the will whop form Reference 16):

$$h + V_0 t - tt^2 \tag{1.9}$$

Where: h = height of spray dome, feet

f = retardation coefficient, ft/sec2

The proper value of f depends on such factors as charge size, depth of burst, position in the dome, and surface roughness. Physically, it represents half the deceleration of the spray, which results from drag forces and gravity.

Spray dome diameters increase with increasing charge depth, and, since the heights decrease, the dome profiles become flatter. Consequently, measurements of the shape of the spray dome have been used as a technique for determining the depth of explosions.

The dome is surrounded by a region called the black ring or dark ring, where small isolated lets or spikes of water can be seen. The dark appearance is an optical effect due to reduced regular reflection of light by the ruffled surface, and varies with the position of the observer. The dark ring is a relative'y stationary phenomenon that does not change in size for a period of time after its formation (Reference 11).

The same shock wave surface phenomena are observed in both HE and nuclear underwater tests. However, for nuclear bursts, Equations 1.1 and 1.3 become (Reference 10):

$$P_0 = 4.38 \times 10^4 \left(\frac{Y^{1/3}}{R}\right)^{1.13}$$
 (1.10)

and

$$\theta = 2.27 Y^{V3} \left(\frac{R}{Y^3}f\right)^{\theta.22}$$
 (1.11)

Where: Y = yield, kt.

A comparison of Equation 1.1 with 1.10 and 1.3 with 1.21 shows that an underwater no lear burst with a yield of 1 kt produces the same peak pressure at the same distance as the detonation of 0.667 kt of TNT, and produces the same time constant at the same distance as the detonation of 0.757 kt of INT (Reference 10).

Equation 1.10 is not valid for values of $Y^{1/3}/R$ greater than about 0.0016 kt $^{1/3}/R = (P_0 - 3,000 \text{ ps})$. However, peak pressures for positions closer to a nuclear burst may be calculated from information given in Reference 17.

The scaling of shock waves is relatively simple and is based of the principle that compressibility and inertia forces govern the phenomena (see Appendix). Consequently, a change in the linear size of the charge by a factor k₁ means that peak pressures and velocities will be unchanged if distances and times are multiplied by the same factor. References 9 and 18). For spherical TNT charges of a uniform density, the cube root of the charge weight is proportional to the radius and may be used as a linear scale factor. A conversion factor must be employed for the scaling of TNT data to other explosive compositions or, as shown above, to nuclear bursts.

In practice, shork wave-induced surface phenomena are scaled in terms of the depth and weight of the explosive charge, which may be expressed in the following manner:

$$\lambda_{cl} = \frac{c}{W^{1/3}} \qquad (1.12)$$

Where: $\lambda_{\rm e}$ = reduce charge depth for HE tests, ft/lb^{1/3}

The following relation defines the geometrical scale factor in terms of both charge depth and the cube root of charge weight.

$$k_i = \frac{c_m}{c_p} - \left(\frac{w_m}{w_p}\right)^{1/2}$$
 (1.13)

Where: k1 = length scale factor

subscript m refers to the model

subscript pitefers to the prototype

The initial spray dome velocities calculated from Equation 1.4 chould be equal for charges exploded at the same reduced depth $\lambda_{\rm C}$ in free water if ρ and U are the same in all experiments. Spray dome heights will not be the same because of the dependence of the height on the retardation coefficient f which varies with the scale of the experiment. Spray dome diameters show approximate geometrical scaling for charges of different weights fired at the same $\lambda_{\rm C}$.

To simulate the shock wave and the resulting slick, crack, and spray dome phenomena of an underwater nuclear burst with HE, the shock wave peak pressure equivalence factor must also be taken into account. For example: Assume that a 30-kt nuclear detonation at a depth of 1,000 feet is the prototype. Since 20-kt of TNT would produce the same peak pressure at a given distance as the 30-kt nuclear device (Reference 10), the reduced depth \(\lambda\). In terms of pounds of TNT is 1,000/(40,006,000)^{1/3}, or 2.92 ft/lb^{1/3}. This procedure is valid for shock wave peak pressure similtance only and is not a general method.

For the comparison of different nuclear bursts, geometrical scaling of the depth of burst will be indicated as follows:

$$\Lambda_{C} = \frac{c}{V^{1/3}} \tag{1.14}$$

Where: A = reduced charge depth for nuclear bursts, ft/kt1/3

If a charge is exploded in shellow water, on or off the bottom, the depth of water as well as the charge depth should we scaled geometrically in order to obtain geometrical similifude

of shock wave effects. However, the free surface and bottom produce various Lomplicating effects on the shock wave (Reference 19), which may not scale geometrically, particularly at great distances. If a charge is fired on a rigid bottom that acts as a perfect reflector, the shock wave effects close to the charge should be the same as those produced by a charge with double the energy fired in free water. In practice, the amount of reflection depends on the nature of the bottom and is never complete (Reference 20).

Equation 8.4 who derived on the assumption that the underwater shock wave undergoes complete reflection, as a negative wave, at the surface of the water. In reality, a snock wave is transmitted to the air. However, the assumption of complete reflection is generally a good one for shots at a $\lambda_{\rm c}$ greater than 2.0 ft/lb^{1.5}. The relative magnitudes of the shock waves are given approximately by the following expression, which applies to be austic (low-amplitude) waves (Reference 9):

$$\frac{\mathbf{P}_{0:\mathbf{A}}}{\mathbf{P}_{0:\mathbf{W}}} = \frac{2 \rho_{\mathbf{A}} C_{\mathbf{A}}}{\rho_{\mathbf{W}} C_{\mathbf{W}}} \tag{1.15}$$

Where: Po s peak overpressure in the shock wave, psi

ρ = ambient der. , mag 3/ft3

C - ambient speed of sound, ft/see

subscripts a and w refer to air and mater respectively.

For example, a TNY explosion at a λ_0 of 2.0 ft/lb^{1/3} generates an underwater shock wave whose peak pressure drops to 10,000 psi when it reaches surface zero. Equation 1.15 indicates that the shock wave transmitted to the air would have a peak pressure of about 3 psi.

As the air shock wave propagates upward and outward, a negative, or rarefaction, phase develops behind the compression wave. The drop in air pressure that occurs during the passage of the rarefaction phase results in adiabatic cooling and possibly the cornation of a condensation cloud. This phenomenon is generally considered to be of secondary importance. However, it may obscure part of the plume phenomena of interest, as during Shot Baker (Reference 21), or it may provide some indirect information concerning the strength of the air shock wave, as in Operation Wigwam (Reference 6).

1.4.2 Mass-Motion Effects—Deep Bursts. After the primary shock wave is emitted by a deep underwater explosion, the highly compressed gaseous sphere of explosion products pushes the surrounding water extward radially at a high velocity. The water is accelerated outward until the gas pressure drops to the level of the hydrostatic pressure. However, the motion continues because of the inertia of the water, and the bubble expands until the pressure excess in the water brings it to a stop. At this stage, the gas pressure is much lower than hydrostatic pressure and the bubble contracts. It reaches a minimum size, at which an abrupt reversal of the motion occurs and a pressure pulse is emitted (first bubble pulse). The bubble continues to oscillate and migrates toward the surface.

For the purposes of this report, "deep" bursts will be defined as explosions at a great enough depth so that the bubble completes at least one oscillation before it areaks through the surface. An explosion that is so d ep that the bubble breaks up or loses its identity before reaching the surface will be called a "very deep" burst. Only bursts that are far enough from the bottom so that the bottom exerts no influence on the bubble will be existed in this section. However, the effect of the water surface will be included.

In its first expansion, the gas bubble formed by a TNT explosion grows to the maximum radius indicated by the following equation (Reference 18):

$$A_{\text{max}} = 12.6 \frac{W^{15}}{Z^{13}} \tag{1.16}$$

Where: λ_{\max} = maximum bubble radius, feet

Z = total hydrostatic pressure at depth of burst, feet of water

The period of the first persation, from detonation time until the minimum radius is attained, is given for TNT by (Reference 18):

$$T_1 = 4.35 \frac{W^{1/3}}{Z^{5/6}} (1 \cdot 0.10 \frac{A_{\text{max}}}{c})$$
 (1.17)

Where: T₁ = first bubble period, seconds.

(The last term in the equation is a correction for the effect of the water surface.)

The water surro ting the explosion is set into motion by the pulsation and migration of the bubble. In the the same of migration, incompressible radial flow may be assumed, which implies that water volcetties decrease inversely with the square of the distance from the center of the bubble. If wever, when the oscillating bubble migrates upward, the flow of the water becomes more complex and to not fully understood.

Observations have shown that the first expansion of a migrating bubble is uniform in all directic a and results in a negligible displacement of the hubble center. However, because of the difference between the hydrostatic pressures at the top and bottom of the expanded bubble, the bubble collapse is not symmetrical; the bottom part moves in faster than the sides, and the sides move faster than the top (Reference 12). The bottom may impinge upon the top and penetrate the water above the bubble in the form of a jet. At this stage, the bubble has the shape of a torous, but it expands again into a roughly spherical shape.

During the collapse and reexpansion phases, the bubble moves upward. However, the bottom shows the greatest upward motion during the collapse and the top moves farthest during the expansion. The total motion of the bubble occurs during a relatively brief period before and after the time of bubble minimum.

The simulation of the migration of a large explosion bubble on a small scale is a difficult process. A depth of burst that leads to the formation of geometrically similar shock wave effects will usually not provide a true simulation of bubble migration and the consequent plume effects. As a first step, it seems reasonable to keep the ratio of the depth of burst to the maximum size of the explosion bubble constant in model and prototype. This may be expressed as a "submergence factor" (Reference 12).

$$\lambda_{C}^{1} = \frac{c}{\Lambda_{\text{max}}} \tag{1.18}$$

Where: $\lambda_c^* = \text{reduced charge depth, or submergence factor, dimensionless}$

If $\lambda \xi$ is metal animal constant for different charge weights, the geometrical consignration of the bubble and water up to the end of the first expansion is reproduced. On the other hand, this does not guarantee that the subsequent behavior of the bubble will be similar in model and prototype.

When $\lambda_0^1 = 1$, the explosion bubble becomes tangent to the original water surface when 2 attains its maximum size. At this depth, the water layer above the bubble should not rupture during the first bubble oscillation. However, at somewhat shallower depths rupture will take place. Consequently, this reference depth may be used to define the transition between

"shallow" and "deep" bursts. Since $c = A_{max}$ at this depth, it follows from Equation 1.16 that

$$c (c + 33)^{1/3} = 12.6 W^{1/3}$$
 (1.19)

Where: 33 r normal atmospheric pressure, feet of sea water

Employing a binomial expansion, Equation 1.19 becomes approximately the following:

$$c (1 + \frac{8.25}{c}) = 6.69 W^{1/4}$$
 (1.20)

which indicates that for large values of c, the reference depth becomes proportional to $w^{1/4}$.

A different system is necessary to scale the upward migration of the bubble during its collapse and subsequent reexpansion. If it is assumed that the only force acting on the water is gravity and that the only resistance to flow is that offered by the inertia of the water, the equations of energy and motion of the bubble may be put in dimensionless form (Reference 9). In order to 'o this, a characteristic length having the value $(W'/g\rho)^{1/4}$ is employed, where W' is the interrow available after the emission of the shock wave. Since W' is proportional to the energy weight W, and $g\rho$ can be treated as a constant, the following scaling parameter $c\rho \to defined$:

$$\lambda_{\mathbf{C}^{(1)}} = \frac{z}{w^{1/4}} \tag{1.21}$$

Where: $\lambda_{c}'' = \text{reduced charge depth, } (t/1b^{1/4})$

Maintaining the equality of $\lambda_{\mathbf{C}}^{**}$ in model and prototype provides similitude of the pressure distribution in the water surrounding the explosion bubble. Since migration is directly dependent on pressure distribution, it is seen that migration scales with \mathbf{W}^{1A} . Equation 1.21 can also be derived from the Froude number, since through scaling is valid when gravity and inertia are the only important forces (see Appendix). To obtain this result, \mathbf{A}_{\max} is used as a characteristic length and \mathbf{T}_1 is used as a characteristic time (neglecting the surface effect). In addition, the acceleration due to gravity is assumed to be the same in model and prototype (References 22 and 23).

If the criteria expressed by Equations 1.19 and 1.21 are combined, the following result is obtained (Reference 23):

$$\frac{c_{DL}}{c_D} = \frac{Z_{DL}}{Z_D} \tag{1.22}$$

In expanded form, Equation 1.22 becomes

$$\frac{c_{m}}{c_{p}} = \frac{(c + P_{a})_{m}}{(c + P_{a})_{p}}$$
 (1.23)

Where: Pa = atmospheric prassure, feet of water

Equation 1.23 shows that exact scalling of hubble migration is impossible with model tests conducted under normal atmospheric sea level pressure. Similitude can be approached, however, and several possibilities offer themselves. For example, if charge depths a regreat, the effect of atmospheric pressure becomes negligible and approximate similitude may be attained. Another technique is to conduct experimental programs in high-altitude lakes, where the atmospheric pressure is reduced, altitude reductions of only about 30

percent in P_{am} could be attained in this manner, and the practical difficulties would be great. However, the bubble migration of HE depth charges can be modeled successfully by reducing the air pressure in a vacuum tank (Reference 22). It is also feasible to increase the hydrostatic pressure in a model test by accelerating the test tank. In this case, the acceleration is equivalent to increasing the magnitude of g; therefore, g becomes a variable that must be included in the scaling equations (Reference 24).

in practice, experimental difficulties arise in the modeling of explosive phenomena in the labouatory, which make the scaling problem more difficult than indicated above. These arise from such causes as the necessity for the employment of different explosives in model and prototype, the boiling of water at very low pressures in a vacuum tank, wall effects in tanks, the effects of surface tension in small-scale experiments, and the like. These are discussed in References 22 through 24.

The approach of a bubble toward the surface and its arrival and emergence produce a violent upheaval of the water, which is thrown up and outward as plumes. The upward migration of an explosion bubble from the time of detonation until the second maximum may be estimated with the following expression (Reference 23):

$$\angle = 3 - 7 \left(\frac{A_{\text{max}}}{2}\right)^{-3/2} \left(1 - 0.1 \cdot \frac{A_{\text{max}}Z}{c^2}\right)$$
(1.24)

Most of the useful studies of the plume phenomena. I deep bursts have been conducted with charges weighing 200 p, ands. On the basis of these tests, phenomena and classified as vertical and radial, the radial plumes including those emerging at any angle with the surface except a right angle (Reference 9). In some cases, a relatively narrow vertical high-velocity plume is the first to emerge. This occurs when the migrating bubble collapses just beneath the surface and the rising bottom of the bubble penetrates the layer of water above the bubble in the form of a liquid jet. The depth for maximum velocity of this type of vertical plume is possibly at a $\lambda_{\rm C}^{\rm c}$ of 1.2. After the appearance of the vertical jet, the bubble gases reexpand and push out a hemispherical mass of plumes that expand radially in all directions. At depths of firing that are intermediate between those yielding a narrow vertical plume, the radial plumes produced by the expanding bubble are dominant.

Since most of the migration occurs within brief intervals before and after the times of bubble minima, the times of plume emergence tend to cluster around these times. Plume times, therefore, increase in a roughly stepwise manner with increasing charge depth.

If a burst is sufficiently deep, the oscillations of the bubble will be damped out before it reaches the surface. In this case, the bubble may float upward at a constant velocity and produce relatively small plumes when it emerges. At even greater depths, it may break up into smaller bubbles that have little effect at the surface. The scaled depths at which these phenomena occur have not been established with certainty, but they probably increase with increasing charge weight.

After the plumes from a deep underwater explosion have subsided, a smooth circular expanding patch of water remains. This appears to be an upwelling of water, induced by the emerging bubble. It has been to med a "carbon slick" in some HE studies because of the presence of carbon in the patch.

The bubble formed by an underwater nuclear burst is different in composition and structure from that formed by a conventional explosion. In the latter case, a gaseous sphere of reaction products is produced, and the bubble interface consists of the same particles during the first expansion phase. A density discontinuity exists at the surface of the bubble.

In the case of a nuclear explosion, the water corrounding the berrt is vaporized and a bubble of expanding steam is formed. Since water is continuously vaporized while the bubble expands, the interface is transferred from one set of particles to another. The surface of the bubble is probably not sharply defined, since the density of the moist steam at the

interface should be the same as that of the surrounding figuid (Reference 17).

In Reference 17, the maximum radius of the bubble formed by a 30-kt nuclear burst (expected Wigwam yield) at a depth of 2,000 feet (Z = 2,033 feet of sea water) was calculated to be 376 feet. Assuming that a relationship of the form of Equation 1.16 is also applicable to nuclear explosions, the following equation is obtained:

$$A_{\text{max}} = 1,500 \frac{Y^{1/3}}{Z^{1/3}} \tag{(25)}$$

Experimental evidence from Operation Wigwam showed that a 32-kt burst, at a depth of 2,000 feet, had a first bubble period of 2.87 seconds (Reference 17). If the general relationship for nuclear bubble periods is of the same form as Equation 1.17, the following result is obtained:

$$T_1 = \frac{515 \text{ Y}^{1/3}}{2^{1/6}} \quad (1 - 0.10 \frac{\text{Amax}}{\text{c}}) \tag{1.26}$$

For nuclear bursts, the "ransitional depth between shallow and deep bursts may also be taken as the depth at which the bubble becomes tangent to the original water surface at the end of its first expansion, as united as in the case of HE, that the bubble is contained for at least one oscillation. Since this transitional depth is relatively given with nuclear bursts, the hydrostatic pressure due to the atmosphere (33 feet) may be neglected in the relative value. Setting Amax = c in this modified equation, yields the following result:

$$c = 240 \text{ Y}^{1/4}$$
 (1.27)

This equation serves as a good approximation for yields greater than 1 kt.

An oscillating steam bubble loses energy in the same manner as an oscillating gas bubble, but also loses mass because of the condensation of vapor. Consequently, the oscillations will be damped rapidly, and a migrating nuclear bubble will behave quite differently from a migrating TNT bubble after the first pulsation has ended.

For deep explosions, Equation 1.24 may be used for the migration, of a nuclear bubble during its first oscillation. The subsequent bubble migration, periods, and maximum radii may be calculated with methods given in Reference 23.

The Wigwam results and data obtained with steam bubbles in the laboratory indicate that a nuclear bubble probably exists only through three pulsations. Reference 23 establishes a depth at which three complete bubble cycles are possible as the transitional depth between deep and very deep nuclear explosions. This depth is given as:

$$c = 600 \text{ Y}^{1/4}$$
 (1.28)

1.4.3 Mass-Motion Effects—Shallow Bursts. When a shallow burst occurs, a spray dome is formed, but the mass-motion of water produced by the expanding bubble gases follows closely behind the snock front and the risting dome is penetrated rapidly by a war column. It is difficult to distinguish one effect from the other in the early stages, since there is no marked discontinuity in the motion.

As in deeper bursts, the expanding pubble causes an upward and outward acceleration of the water surrounding the explosion. If the burst is shallow enough, the layer of water above the charge ruptures while the gases are at a high pressure and the explosion products are released to the atmosphere. For these very shallow TNT explosions, the blowout or outward venting of the content, of the bubble produces a dark smoke crown that expands rapidly (Reference 1). Although the internal pressure is reduced by the biowest, the water

at the sides of the bubble continues to move outward because of its mertin. The resultant motion forms a vertical column, which rises and penetrates the smoke crown. The continued expansion of the water results in an underpressure in the gases within the column. At this stage, the rising water at the top of the column is pushed inward by atmospheric pressure, and converges to form a vertical tiquid jet that rises well-above the smoke crown. The jet carries the smoke and spray at the inside of the crown upward, sometimes forming a ring vortex in the crown.

If the water above a shallow explosion has not ruptured by the time the bublile pressure drops to atmospheric pressure, the water should start to decelerate, and blowout will not occur. A water column and jet will be tormed, but no smoke crown will be produced. In a TNT explosion at this condition, the jet may have a dark appearance, indicating the presence of carbon.

It is clear that the relationships between bubble pressure, depth of burst, and atmospheric pressure are important for determining the nature of the surface phenomena of shallow underwater bursts.

The adiabatic relation for the gaseous products of a FNT explosion is given as (Reference 9):

$$P_{B} = 1, ^{4} \mathbb{C} \left(\frac{W}{V}\right)^{1.25} \tag{1.29}$$

Where: PB = pressure of gas in bubble feet of sea water

W = charge weight, pounds

V = volume of gas in bubble, ft³

Setting $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{B}}$ equal to one atmosphere (33 feet of sea water) and solving for bubble radius, $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{r}}$ yields

$$A = 1.71 W^{1/2}$$
 (1.30)

If the bubble radius is equal to the depth of burst (A = c), it follows that

$$c = 1.71 \text{ W}^{1/3}$$
 (1.31)

and

$$\lambda_{c} = 1.71 \tag{1.32}$$

for the scaled depth at which bubble pressure is equal to atmospheric pressure when the bubble gases reach the original surface level. On this basis, the ratio of bubble pressure to atmospheric pressure, when the bubble gases rise above the original surface, is constant for all charge weights at the same scaled depth.

for all charge weights at the same scaled depth $\lambda_{\rm C}$.

The radial growth of the water column produced by a shallow burst should depend upon the difference between atmospheric pressure and the pressure inside the column and on the inertia of the water. For this type of phenomenon, the length and time scale factors for the motion are the same (Appendix). If the cube root of charge weight (W^{1/3}) is employed as a length and time scale factor, radius-versus-time curves for the growth of columns from charges at the same geometrically-scaled depth, $\lambda_{\rm C}$, should agree, if all radii and times are divided by W^{1/3}. This scaling method is substantiated by HE data, except for late times when the column breaks up into spray.

The maximum column diameter D_{\max} has been measured on a large number of tests using TNT charges ranging from 10 to 4,200 pounds in weight (Reference 1). It is a relatively reproducible dimension, and is a function of W⁴³ for bursts at a constant λ_c . The following

two equations show this dependence; Equation 1.33 is for explosions at mid-depth and Equation 1.34 is for explosions on the bottom.

$$D_{\text{max}} = 6.75 \text{ W}^{1/3} \tag{1.33}$$

(valid for $\lambda_{\rm C} \simeq 0.26$ ft/lb^{1/3}.)

$$D_{\rm max} = 8.01 \ W^{1/3} \ \lambda_{\rm d}^{-0.166}$$
 (5.34)
(valid for $0.25 < \lambda_{\rm d}^{-} < 2.22 \ {\rm ft/lb}^{1/3}$)

Where: Dmax = maximum column diameter, feet

 $\lambda_{\rm d}$ - reduced water depth, for bottom explosions, ft/lb^[/1]

The mechanism of rupture of the layer of water above a charge, which results in a blowout of detonation products, is not fully understood. If this process scaled geometrically, blowout would always occur at values of λ_c less than some critical value. For HE tests, the presence of a black si crown at early times is considered to be evidence of blowout, and photographs of cha. is weighing up to 600 pounds show a possible critical λ_0 around 1 (t/lb1/4 (Reference 1). However, there is some evidence that blowout will only occur at smaller values of λ_c for 12 ger charges, and the phenomena in the collection opth region require further study. A possible explanation for this is found in the theory of instability (Reference 14). According to this theory, bubble gases will penetrate the layer of water above a charge only while the layer is being accelerated upward. The rate of penetration is proportional to the wavelength of the disturbances in the layer. The actual explosion process is doubtlessly more complicated than the process treated in this theory, however, due to the presence of the dome, cavitation effects in the water, turbulence, thermal effects, and the like. In addition, the wavelengths of surface disturbances may be roughly the same on explosions of different magnitudes. As a result, the penetration of the thick layer of water above a large charge may take longer, scalewise, than the penetration of the thin layer above a small charge at the same λ_c . If this occurs, the bubble pressure in a large bubble may drop below atmospheric pressure before rupture takes place, and blowout will be prevented.

Shot Baker in Operation Crossroads was the only shallow underwater nuclear test available for study prior to Operation Hardtack and has been used for the development of nuclear prediction methods. Since a well-developed cauliflower cloud was observed during Shot Baker, it is believed that a blowcut of detonation (fission) products occurred. Using a radiochemical yield of 23.5 kt and a depth of 90 feet for Baker gives a $\lambda_{\rm C}$ of 0.249 ft/lb^{1/3} or a $\Lambda_{\rm C}$ of 31.5 ft/kt^{1/3}. Equation 1.33 predicts a $D_{\rm max}$ of 2,440 feet for B ker. The observed value was 2,030 feet, which implies that the Baker TNT equivalence, in terms of column formation, was 13.6 kt. Accordingly, for nuclear bursts scaled to Shot Baker, the following expression has been employed:

$$D_{max} = 710 \text{ Y}^{1/3}$$
 (1.35)
(valid for $\Lambda_c \simeq 31.5 \text{ ft/kt}^{1/3}$)

If the same equivalence factor is valid for shallow bettom shots, the following expression may be obtained from Equation 1.34 for bottom bursts:

$$D_{\text{max}} = 377 \text{ Y}^{1/3} \Lambda_{\text{d}}^{0.16\hat{\epsilon}}$$
 (1.36)
(valid for $\Lambda_{\text{d}} > 31.5 \text{ ft/kt}^{1/3}; \ \dot{N}_{\text{d}}^{1} < 1$)

This equation is possibly valid for all shallow depths, as indicated. Although D_{max} scales geometrically in terms of λ , the transition from shallow to deep bursts does not occur at the same λ for all charge weights.

The maxim, m overall heights of the surface phenomena of shallow bursts scale goometrically in the same marner as maximum column diameters over the range of weights studied (21 to 4,200 pounds). The expressions for the maximum height of the central liquid jet are (Reference 1):

$$J_{\text{max}} = 65.8 \text{ W}^{1/3}$$
 (1.37) (valid for $\lambda_{\text{C}} \approx 0.26 \text{ ft/lb}^{1/3}$ at middepth)

=
$$^{\circ}4.8 \text{ W}^{1/3} \text{ $\lambda_{\rm d}^{\circ}$}^{\circ}.212$$
 (1.38)
(valid for $^{\circ}0.1 < \lambda_{\rm d}^{\circ} < 1.1 \text{ ft/lb}_{...}^{1/3}$, bottom shots)

Where: J_{max} = marinum jut height, feet.

There is evidence that small HC charges produce the highest jets at $a-\lambda_{C}$ of about 1.1 ft/Hb^1/3 .

The technique of using the ratio of observed nuclear to extrapolated TNT values may also be applied to maximum jet heights for prediction purposes. However, as there is little physical basis for this method, the resulting equations are considered to very approximate. There was no central liquid jet during Shot Baker, though a hollow white cylindrical plume was observed rising above the cauliflower cloud. Maximum jet heights are determined by initial jet velocity and the retardation of the jet due to gravity and atmospheric resistance. Since the observed jets are often multiple in nature and may be different in structure, which leads to differences in breakup and retardation, it may be purely fortuitous that geometrical scaling holds for small HE charges.

Equation 1.37 predicts a maximum jet height of 23,800 teet for the Baker condition. The observed maximum height of the white plume was 8,000 feet. Assuming that this ratio is generally valid for shallow nuclear bursts, the following equations are obtained:

$$J_{\text{max}} = 2,800 \text{ Y}^{1/3}. \qquad (1.39)$$

$$(\text{valid for } \Lambda_{\text{c}} \simeq 31.5 \text{ ft/kt}^{1/3})$$

$$J_{\text{max}} = 1,200 \text{ Y}^{1/3} \Lambda_{\text{d}} \stackrel{0.232}{} \qquad (1.40)$$

$$(\text{valid for } 12.6 < \Lambda_{\text{d}} < 139 \text{ ft/kt}^{1/3})$$

the free programme and the state of the stat

1.4.4 Base Surge. The column from a shallow burst and the plumes from a deep burst both break up into spray and collapse to form a toroidal cloud called the base surge, which expands radially along the surface of the water. The surge consists of spray droplets, with entrained air and explosion products, and behaves initially in the same manner as a wanter homogeneous fluid.

In a nuclear burst, part of the radioactive fission debris becomes intimately mixed with the water droplets in the visible base surge. When the water evaporates, the fission products remain as an invisible cloud or aerosol that continues to expand. The term "base surge" applies to both the visible and invisible clouds.

it is convenient to consider the surge behavior as consisting of three stages. During the first, or gravity flow stage, the surge does not mix appreciably with the ambient atra-space. During the second, or mixing, stage, the surge engulfs ambient air and the tion is gradually retarded. In the final, or diffusion, stage, the surge has lost its kinetic energy and has become a cloud of fine droplets, which drifts with the wind. There is probably a slow growth due to eddy diffusion until the surge can no longer be identifien.

During the first stage, the main forces governing the surge flow are gravity and Liertia (Reference 4). Consequently, the motion at different scales may be reduced by the use of Froude scaling parameters, in which the time scale factor is equal to the square root of the length scale factor (Appendix). In shallow explosives work, the maximum column diameter D_{\max} has been used as a characteristic length, and surge radius-versus-time data has been reduced by dividing the values by D_{\max} and the square root of D_{\max} respectively (Reference 1). Reduced curves for the base surges are similar for charges weighing from 100 to 4,200 pounds at depths geometrically scaled to Shot Baker, and on the bottom at scaled depths λ_d rangin from about 0.26 to 1.1 ft/lb^{1/3}.

Prior to Operation Hard. (1. 16 Shot Baker base surge was used as a prototype for shallow underwater nuclear harsts, since scaled HE surge radius-versus-time data did not agree with the nuclear data. Into times. For other yields and depths, maximum column diameter was predicted with Equation 1.35 or 1.26. The predicted Dmax 1.212 regards root were used to convert the scaled Baker surge radius-time data to the values for the expected burst conditions (Reference 1).

It was assumed that the Wigwam surge was typical for deep nuclear bursts, and rough estimates of the surge dimensions for other yields were made by using the cube root of yield as a linear scale factor.

HE test data shows that the air entrained by the water droplets in the base surge is cooled to the ambient wet-bulb temperature by the evaporation of the droplets (Reference 2). The surge is, therefore, cooler and more humid than the surrounding air and can be detected with temperature-humidity instrumentation. As the surge mixes with the ambient air, its temperature and humidity gradually return to the ambient level. The rapidity of mixing depends on the degree of turbulence in the base surge and the mechanically and thermally induced turbulence of the atmosphere.

In HE tests, the base surges evaporated in relatively short times, ranging from about 6 seconds for shallow 100-pound shots to about 30 seconds for shallow 4,200-pound shots (Reference 1). The surges from deep 300-pound TNT shots were brief in duration and were so tenuous that they often were not measurable on photographs.

The Shot Baker hase surge was large enough to lift the ambient air to its condensation level, which caused the formation of new clouds. At the same time, rainfall developed in the surge, and much of the original material was probably removed by this process (Reference 25). The clouds formed by the explosion were visible for over an hour after the shot.

The Wigwam base surge, which was smaller in size and probably less dense, became invisible from the surface about 4 minutes after the shot (Reference 6) as a result of the evaporation of the liquid water droplets, though the radioactivity it carried was detected downwind between H + 13 and H + 22 minutes (Reference 26).

1.5 TEST CONDITIONS

Shot Wahoo was a 9-kt (+1.5 kt, -0.5 kt) device fired at a depth of 500 feet in water about 3,000 feet deep. (The yields used in this report are those considered most accurate as of 6 January 1960 and not necessarily those currently considered as best estimates.) 'The

detonation occurred south of Eniwetok Atoll at 1320 local time on 16 May 1959 at a position about 3 nautical mites west of Site Glenn (Igurin Island). Shot Umbrella was an 8-kt (+ 2.5 kt, -1.5 kt) device fired on the bottom of Eniwetok lagoon at a depth of about 150 feet. This detonation occurred at 1115 local time on 9 June 1958 at a position about 2 naufical miles northnorthwest of Site Glenn.

Shot Wahoo was in the category of deep bursts (Section 1.4.2). The Wahoo bubble was expected to scillate once before breaking through the surface. Shot Umbrella was a shallow 'mast (Section 1.4.3).

The 150-foot depth indicated for Shot Umbrella is nominal; the exact depth at the point of burst was possibly 148 to 149 feet. The bottom surface was irregular, ranging from 134 to 150 feet in depth within 300 feet of the device (Reference 27).

The meteorological and oceanographic conditions reported for the two shots are summarized in Tables 1.1 through 1.3.

TABLE 1.1 SURFACE WEATHER OBSERVATIONS, SHOTS WAROO AND UMBRELLA

Shots:	Wahoo	Umbrella
Sea level pressure, mb	1,013.1	1,010.8
Air temperature, *F	87.5	86.0
Wet-bulb temperature, 'F	77.3	10.0
Dewpoint temperature, *1'	73.0	72.0
Relative humidity, percent	63	63
Wind direction, degrees	090	7050
Wind speed, knots	15	20
Visibility, miles	10	10
Cumulus clouds:		
Amount	0.3	0.2
Base altitude, feet	2,300	2,000
Top altitude, feet	4,000	4,000

TABLE 1.2 RADIOSONDE AND UPPER WIND DATA: SHOTS WARON AND UMBRELLA

Heigh*	Wind Direction	Wind Speed	Pressure	Temperature	Relative lium(di•y
leet	degrees	knots	mb	·F	percent
Shet Waho	0:				
Surface	090	15	1,013	87.5	63
390	-	-	1,000	79.2	70
1,000	096	19	~	• ·	-
2,000	090	19	-	•	-
2,953	•	-	913	66.C	94
3,000	090	17	-	-	-
4,000	v90	15	_	-	_
4,212	-	-	274	65.3	49
4,987		-	851	62.2	-
5,000	0	11	-	-	-
5,010	-	-	850	62.2	71
Shot Umbr	ella:				
Syrface	050	50	1,010	86.0	
310	_	-	1,000	76.1	
1,000	050	23	-	- .	
2,000	060	19	-	-	
2,986	-	-	-	-	-
3,000	070	21	-	-	-
4,000	080	22	-	-	-
4,200	-	-	873	67.6	65
4,940	-	-	850	66.6	36
5,000	080	24	-	-	-
5,118	-	-	845	66.6	29

TABLE 1.5 OCEANOGRAPHIC DATA, SHOTS WAHOO AND UMBRELLA

	Wahoo	Umbrella
Surface water temperature, *F	82.0	82.0
Surface current direction, degrees	302	•
Surface current speed, knots	0.46	
Surface sound velocity, (t/sec	5,045	5,050
Surface salinity, parts per thousand	34.71	-
Surface density, slugs/ft3	1.98	1.98

Chapter 2

PHOTOGRAPHIC PLAN

2.1 GUIDING PRINCIPLES

Although all of the visible surface phenomena of an underwater nuclear explosion are of scientific and practical interest, the scope of Project 1.3 was limited by budgetary considerations and it was not possible to measure all of the surface effects with the desired degree of precision. Therefore, it was decided to emphasize the recording of the visible phenomena associated with initial radiation and the spread of radioactive contaminants. Such information is currently of vita portance in the development of naval offensive and defensive tactics. Together with radiole west data, it can be used to determine the safe standoff distance for a vessel or aircraft activering a nuclear weapon; it relap provides an estimate of the size of the hazardous area.

In preparation for the two shots, predictions were made concern. The times of appearance, rates of growth, and maximum sizes of the expected surface phenomena. The results of Operation Wigwam (Reference 6) and Shot Baker in Operation Crossroads (Reference 21) were scaled to the conditions of Shots Wahoo and Umbrella, respectively, according to scaling laws established with HE. It was assumed that the fallout and base surge would be carried downwind at the speed of the wind and would be visible up to 30 minutes after each shot. For planning purposes, it was also assumed that during each shot the wind from the surface up to 10,000 feet would be blowing from 75° True at a speed of 15 knots.

Personnel of Project 1.3 prepared and submitted a photographic plan, which included adequate backup cameras so that partial failure would not hamper the analysis, and which also provided extensive downwind coverage with overlapping fields of view. A coordinated technical photographic plan was then prepared by Edgerton, Germeshausen, and Grier, Inc. (EG&G) for Program 9, which had the responsibility for consolidating the requirements of the various interested projects. This was done for the purpose of eliminating duplication and reducing costs and effort.

Camera stations were established at the Enlwetok Proving Ground (EP3) by EC&G. Camera timing was accomplished with 200-cps or 12.5-cps timing dots, clocks, and intervalometers. A radio-transmitted fiducial signal was placed on the high-speed (1,600 frames/sec) camera records to indicate the actual time of detonation.

2.2 CAMERA LOCATIONS, SHOT WAHOO

For Shot Wahoo, surface camera stations were established on Site Glenn (Ight of Island), on two vessels (LCU-479 and DD-728), and on a 300-foot tower on Site Elmer (Parry Island). Figure 2.1 shows the locations of these stations in relation to surface zero. Two of these stations, Site Glenn and the LCU-479, were unmanned, while cameras at the other two stations were manually aimed. Camera and lens data and other pertinent Cata for the surface camera stations are given in Table 2.1. The single camera on Elmer apparently started late and yielded no record.

Camera stations were also located in four accrait: one RB-50 and three C-54's.

rtinent camera data for the aircraft camera stations is given in Table 2.2. These cameras all manually aimed. The RB-50 flew at an altitude of 24,000 feet in a figure-8 pattern as a surface zero. The three C-54's flew at average altitudes of 1,500, 8,100, and 10,600 and initially, they flew in circles about surface zero and after 7 to 10 minutes went into reactrack patterns approximately upwind or crosswind of the expected surge drifts

Figures 9.2 through 2.5 show the horizontal flight paths of each aircraft. These figures show surface zero and the horizontal plot reference point (labeled "Center of Radar Plot") as two distinct points. This discrepancy apparently was due to a change in the surface zero coordinates or the use of the wrong coordinates in setting up the radar system. On Figure 2.5, only the portions of the flight path where the cameras were facing the explosion phenomena are shown.

Stant-ranges from surface zero to the C-54's were computed by EG&G from the horizontal flight paths and average altitudes, and are listed in Table 2.3. The altitude of the RB-50, as computed from the radar tracking data (Brush recorder records), is given in Table 2.4. The altitude of the RB-50, computed from photographs when the aircraft was directly over surface zero, using known distances of ships in the target array, was only 0.5 percent lower than that computed from the Brush recorder data at the same time.

Position information for values vessels in the target array was supplied by Program 9 (Table 2.5).

2.3 CAMERA LOCATIONS, SHOT UMBRELLA

For Shot Umbrolla, surface camera stations were located on Site Glenn, two vessels (LCU-479 and LCU-1123), and on a 300-foot tower on Site Elmer. The locations of these stations in relation to surface zero are shown in Figure 2.6. Except for that on Site Elmer, all surface camera stations were unmanned. The surface camera information is summarized in Table 2.6.

Camera stations were again located in four aircraft, which flew flight paths similar to those or Shot Wahoo. The RB-50 flew at an altitude of 24,000 feet and the C-54's flew at nominal altitudes of 1,500 feet, 9,000 feet, and 10,000 feet. The aircraft cameras were all manually aimed. The photographic data is given in Table 2.7. Horizontal flight paths are shown in Figures 2.7 through 2.10. On Figure 2.9, the times shown were obtained by interpolating between marks placed along the flight path plot by the controller at 1-minute intervals. Normally, these marks were used as only a rough indication of elapsed time along the flight path and as a check on the time marker system. On the plot, however, comparison with the timed photographic records at points along the flight path showed that these marks were more accurate than those supplied by the time marker generator, which apparently was not functioning properly.

Because no Brush recorder records were obtained on this shot, slant ranges for the C-54's were computed from the nominal altitudes and horizontal flight paths by EG&G personnal and are given in Table 2.8. These slant ranges were checked, where possible, against ranges calculated from the timed aerial photographs and were found to agree within ±1.5 percent. Radio altimeter readings were recorded by a member of the RB-50 crow and are listed in Table 2.9. Table 2.10 gives the distance and bearing of each vessel in the target array relative to surface zero. These values were obtained by EG&G from a photomosale taken about 30 minutes prior to the time of the shot.

2.4 ACCURACY OF PHOTOGRAPHIC MEASUREMENTS

Nearly all the analysis of the photographic records was done by EG&G at Boston, Mass. The original data will be published separately by EG&G (Reference 28). Photogrammetric

scales on the records were established by using the distance between camera and subject and the calibrated focal lengths of the lenses. The camera-to-subject distances of surface stations were obtained from photo mosaics and surveys and are accurate to within 11 percent. Lens calibrations were performed at EG&G and are accurate to +0.01 percent.

Measurements were made on the original films at EGLG using a microcomparator and the data were reduced by means of a Burroughs computer. Some measurements were also made with a light table and a Bausch and Lomb hand magnifier.

Some measurements were also made by Project 1.3 personnel. At NOL, measurements were made on duplicate positive prints of the 35-mm records using a Telercadex, manufactured by Telecomputing Corporation, North Hollywood, California. Additional measurements were obtained from tracings made on a modified Recordak microfilm reader and from contact paper prints of the 70-mm records. Moviola film viewers were used at both NOL, and EG&G for viewing the 35-mm film and obtaining arrival times. Neither establishment had equipment for viewing the 70-mm films.

As the measurements of surface phenomena involved a certain amount of subjective judgment, spot checks of the work done by EG&G were made by NOL personnel. In addition, EG&G checked sor of its measurements for observer error by having more than one person measure the same processes in on the same record.

Shrinkage of the original film, which can amount to 0.5 percent, was neglected in the photogrammetric measure exents. In addition, an undetermined exercises in oldered in making the duplicate copies of 35-mm fill a records used for the machine measurement NOL. However, it is doubtful that this source of error was more serious than those introduced by uncertainties in camera distances and poorly or irregularly defined phonomena.

2.5 RADAR POSITIONING AND TRACKING OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC AIRCRAFT

Positioning and tracking of the four photographic aircraft used on Shots Wahoo and Umbrella were carried out by Program 5 personnel. Four M-33 fire control tracking radar systems, which had been modified for positioning and tracking experimental aircraft, were used to control the flight paths and to obtain aircraft position-versus-time data. These modified M-33 radar systems have a range of about 60 miles and are capable of providing position-versus-time data with an accuracy of ±200 feet.

On Shots Wahoo and Umbrella, each photographic aircraft was tracked by a separate radar, which was locked on the aircraft to iessen the possibility of shifting targets. (Radar beacons, to prevent such target shifts, were not provided for the aircraft, although they were requested.) The position-versus-time data was recorded in two different forms: as a plot of the horizontal component of the flight path relative to a preselected reference point (in this case, surface zero) and as Brush recorder records (obtained or Shot Wahoo only) of aircraft range, azimuth, and clovation relative to the radar van. The slant range of the aircraft from surface zero, necessary to analyze the photographic records, could be computed from either or both sets of data.

Positioning of the aircraft was accomplished by means of the horizontal flight path plotter. By noting the position of the plotting per relative to a scaled drawing of the planed flight pattern on the plotting board, the controller for each aircraft could detect and correct, by radio communication, deviations from the planned flight path. Trial runs prior to the tests enabled the controllers and pilots to execute the planned flight paths with considerable precision. Slant ranges to surface zero obtained from the horizontal flight paths. Trial recorder data, and by scaling known distances on the photographic records, all agreed to within \$1.5\$ percent. Angular measurements from the same sources agreed to \$1.0. These errors were approximately double on portions of the flight paths where the original plotting scale had been reduced in order to keep the pen on the plotting board. Such portions of the

flight paths are noted on the appropriate figures.

2.6 OPERATIONAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PROBLEMS

The technical photographic effort was a marginal one, because only limited equipment and manpower were available. However, a considerable amount of useful data was obtained because of .wo fortunate circumstances: the light cloud cover, and the availability of Program 5 radar equipment and personnel.

The aircraft photography was planned on the expectation of more than 50-percent cloud coverage at low levels (2,000 to 4,000 feet); therefore, the possibility existed that only the C-54 flying at a 1,500-foot altitude would obtain complete records. In the event that the plumes penetrated the low cloud layer, the higher C-54's would record plume height-versustime data at levels above the cloud tops. In addition, the two sigher C-54's and the RB-50 would obtain photographs of the surface only when they flew over breaks in the clouds.

Because only scattered clouds were present at low levels on both shots, the three high-altitude aircraft obtained more extensive coverage than was articipated. This was particularly fortunate, because the surface photography proved to be inadequate for determining the overail movement of t. Lies surge for more than about 2 minutes on Shot Wahoo and 1 minute on Shot Umbrelia. This was fortunate that Program 5's radar equipment and personnel were available at .:PG for positioning and tracking the photographic aircraft on Shots Wahoo and Umbrelia.

On Shot Wahoo, 41 cameras were used, seven of malch were color documentaries and had no timing. Two cameras failed to operate and yielded no records; one of these was the important 500 frames/sec Fastax in the RB-50. Timing failed on one record; one camera started late; and the four 70-mm cameras located in the aircraft were not cleared of the fogged leader, which resulted in the loss of the first 1 to 1½ minutes of these records.

On Shot Umbrella, 46 cameras were used, seven of which contained color film and had no timing. Only one camera falled to operate. One record contained no timing; on another record, the timing dots appeared only intermittently along the edge of the film. Two cameras started late. Individual records were also beset by such problems as poor resolution, distortion, erratic camera speed, and shutter malfunction. For example, the images on Films 52263 and 52281, which were to be used for measuring the downwind rotion of the base surge, were so distorted that they were not measurable. The reason for this has not been determined.

Probably the greatest photogrammetric problem encountered in the analysis of the Hardtack data arose in efforts to determine detailed base surge contours. This proved to be impossible with the limited surface photography and the only photographs possibly sultable for this purpose were the 70-mm Maurer records obtained on the aircraft. However, these did not provide continuous coverage of the entire surge clouds, and the distortion of shapes on most of the available prints made it impracticable to attempt to rectify the images by conventional methods. As stated in Sections 3.6 and 4.6, it was decided to measure only the maximum surge diameter as seen from the photographic aircraft because of the effort required to obtain complete contours. A few contours were obtained from the RB-50 records on both shots when the aircraft was directly above the surge.

The contours are of particular importance in the analysis of radiological data. Since a base surge is usually extremely irregular, the time of arrival at a station cannot be obtained accurately without detailed knowledge of its shape. (It would be desirable in future tests to have most of the photographic aircraft, spaces a new minutes apart, fly figure-8 patterns directly above the base surge. With cameras aimed vertically downward, the surge, and also the fallout and foam patch, could be accurately mapped. An aircraft at a safe distance but at a low altitude, such as 1,500 feet, would also be receded to act as a general backup

and provide details not visible from surface camera stations.)

Another photogrammetric problem arose in the analysis of photographic records obtained on floating platforms. On these .ecords, nearly every frame required a correction for camera tilt and horizontal shifting of the optic axis. In some cases, fixed reference points were obscured by the explosion phenomena, and quantitative measurements could not be obtained because the motion of the camera was not known. (Island stations should be utilized to the maximum possible extent in future work of this nature. The data from the refixed stations can be analyzed quickly and can serve as checks on the less accurate results obtained from floating or airborne stations.)

On Operation Hardtack, an ideal site for an island camera station (Site Keith) was passed up on Shot Wahoo in favor of a moored barge, because the barge station could be used again on Shot Umbrella. Although this probably reduced costs in the field, it increased the cost and effort in the analysis.

The color commentaries would have proved more valuable if timing had been provided, since some phenomena were more distinctly seen on these records than on the black-and-white photographs.

The 70-mm cameras, used in Operation Hardisek are smaller and lighter than the F-56, making them more suitable for use in aircraft. However, the F-56 records are much more readily analy 2:d.

It should be pointed out that the 70-mm cameras had not been fully tested and evaluated prior to their up to Operation Hardtack. The lack of experience with these cameras probably accounts for the failure of personnel to clear the leader on the four aircraft Maurers used on Shot Wahoo. The shutter malfunction on the RB-50 Maurer on Shot Umbrella and the distortion of phenomena on the surface Hulchers, which were aimed downwind of surface zero, could probably have been avoided if operating personnel had tried these cameras under similar conditions prior to the tests. In addition, the 70-mm records showed evidence of film slippage, a result that givatly reduces the value of the cameras for technical photography.

In general, the best results were obtained with cameras that had a prior history of successful technical use. It is essential that all new techniques and cameras be fully evaluated and tried under field conditions before their employment on any experiment as unique as a nuclear test.

TABLE 2.1 SURFACE CAMERA DATA, SHOT WAHOO

	FCAG Film		Nominal	Calibrated	Approx. Duration	1			
Camera Skitton	vumber	Camera Model	Frame Rate	rocal Length	of Record	Horizontal	Vertical	Tiging	R:marks
			frames/sec	E E	rain:rec	deg.min	deg::nla	ed o	
Site Glena	51337	16-mm EHS	1,350	152.22	\$0:0	0.00	• 0:55	200	
Station 940	51338	35 mm Mirrhell	001	10.5	1:00	R3:00	3:5	200	No timing
N 30,580 f	\$1339	35-cum Traid	*	11.78	4.05	0:00	- 7.20	12.5	•
E 79,650	51340	35-mm B&ff	2,7	7.52	30:00	R16.00	+ 10:20	12 5	Camera Limed at reef
(18,154 feet and	51341	70-mm Hulcher	'n	78.17	2:00	0:00	• 14:00		
86 17 T (rom 52)	51342	10-mr. Hulcher	-	47.12	30.00	121:00	+21:45		
	51343	16-mm CSAP	2	£0) \$	0.30	00:0	+ 2:30	None	Kodachrone
	\$1366	35-mm Mitchel	81	216.7	0 \$\$	0.00	+ 1:45	200	Tirring er tatic
	51345	35-mm Mikbel	Ç	(53)	1:70	R5.37	+0:25	12.5	Camera climed
									2 EC-2
	\$1346	K-17 (9" × 9")	` "	151.7	Lien	1	,		
LCU-479	\$132B	16-nm Fas.ax	1,575	\$6.65	2,65	0,00	0.00	82	
Station 941	51329	35-mm Mik bell	100	50.27	, , , ,	0:00	• 4:00	200	
N 51,147 t	51330	J mm Traid	72	21.93	+ 03	00:0	+10.20	12.5	
E 56,860	51331	5%-mm B&11	,, ,,	25.81	26:30	16:15	+10:20	12.5	Alned 11 teef;
			•						started lue
(22.160 feet and	51332	70-ass Halcher	ř	149.01	S	00.0	90:9+		
348'I from 52'	51335	70-am Hulcher		38.15	33.00	R27:06	+27:45		
	51334	16-mrs GSAP	91	SS SS	8,	00:0	+ 5:55	None	Kodachron e
	51335	35-arr Michell	82	152.4		00:0	+2:25	802	No record
	51336	70-mm Hulcher	ř	(SOS)	2.	1.6:15	0.00	•	Almed at I.C-2;
									poor resolution
"**erver Sup (DD-728)	51372	35-mm Mitchell	82	152.5	8:	Manually almed	r almed	200	
Liztion 846.01	51373	35-mm Eclair	5 7	32.67	6:30	Manually atmed	v atmod	Clock	Poor focus in frames
N 17 500 1	72415		2	300	,		;	į	96. to 14)
F 20 350	51175	0450 mm-31	•	(6)	60.03	Transport N	pau-	Clock	Or respond
(14,60) feet and 154°T from SZ)			;	ŝ	A:-	same director	Paging L	200	NOC. achfrone
Mrer Tower	21415	70-# m Cloud	۵۳	335	•	Manually aimed	, atmed	,	No record
St 417a 1511			•		*				
E 131,055									
Z ~300 feet					*				
(75,062 feet and									
(25 mon 1 1)	,		,	-	;		,	,	•

• If it C Zrvu i.me (SZI) is the time of appearance of fisible surface effects. Frolmes and Narver coordinates. I Nominal frame rate, reset of increasing the continued frame rate, reset to increase and the continued frame rate in the

Film Film Camera Model Frame Foot Trining Trining Foot Trining Trin		0103		Non-	Calibratas	Account Dissert		
Number Number Rate Length (iller 52T)	Camera Station	Film	Camera Model	Frame	Focal	of Record	Timite	Remarks
Sing		Number		Rate	Length	(:1ter \$2.T) •		
51392 16-mm Frat. 500 100.8 - 200 51393 33-mm Alichell 106 75.17 125 200 11ttrde 51394 35-mm Alichell 16 38.29 25:00 1 51396 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5)1 25:00 1 51396 35-mm Kitchell 100 152.6 1:00 200 11ttude 31385 35-mm Kitchell 100 152.6 1:00 200 11ttude 31387 16-mm GSAP 64 (50) 1:30 None 11ttude 51381 15-mm Maurer 1,4 36.3 1:50 10ck 11ttude 51381 15-mm Maurer 1,4 16.9 1:30 None 11ttude 51381 16-mm GSAP 64 (50) 1:30 None 11ttude 51382 7-mm Maurer 1,4 24.0 1 11ttude 51382 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 2:2 <				frames, sec	anas	min sc	8 d5	
Single S	RB-50	51392	16-mm F13t.	200	100.8	1	300	No record
1,0,0 1,0,0 1,0	Station 944.01	51393	35-mm Alichell	100	75.17	100	200	
13.56 16-mm Nizurer 1/4 38.29 25.00 1 51356 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 1 2.50 10 51356 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 1 2.50 None 51384 35-mm Mitchell 100 152.6 1.50 Clock 64 13.85 35-mm Matter 1/4 35.33 1.50 1.50 51380 35-mm Matter 1/4 18.9 4.14 Clock 81381 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 2.75 None 1100 51351 15-mm Matter 1/4 38.47 2.44 1.44 11382 17-mm Matter 1/4 38.47 2.44 1.44 11383 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 2.75 None 1100 51376 35-mm Mitchell 100 99.62 1.74 200 1100 51377 35-mm Eclair 24 13.9 4.05 Clock 13183 15-mm GSAP 16 0.5 0.00 13184 51377 35-mm Eclair 24 13.9 4.05 0.00 13185 16-mm GSAP 16 0.5 0.00 13186 13177 135-mm CSAP 16 0.5 0.00 13187 15-mm GSAP 16 0.5 0.00 13287 16-mm GSAP 16 0.5 0.00 13298 16-mm GSAP 16 0.5 0.00 13299 16-mm GSAP 16 0.5 0.00 13290 1.74 0.00 0.00 13290 1.74 0.00 0.00 13291 15-mm GSAP 16 0.5 0.00 13291 16-mm GSAP 16 0.00 1320 1.74 0	24,000-foot altitude	51394	35-mm fr.	Ş	19.00	×	12.5	Possible discontinuity in record.
13.55 10-mm Nimer 1/4 38.29 25.00 1								42 feet from Frame 0
51356 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 1 2:00 None 51384 35-mm Mitchell 100 152.6 1:00 51385 33-mm Eclair 24 15.9 12.0 51380 35-mm Matter 1,4 16.9 15.50 51380 35-mm Eclair 24 18.9 4.4 Clock 61.01 51383 15-mm Eclair 24 18.9 4.4 Clock 7. clock 200 Illiude 51381 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 1.30 51382 77-mm Matter 1,4 38.9 2.40 51383 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 2.70 S1376 35-mm Mitchell 100 99.62 1.44 200 Illiude 51377 35-mm Eclair 24 13.9 4.05 S1378 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 2.70 S1378 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 2.70 S1379 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 7 S1379 16-mm Matter 17 S1379 16-mm Matter 17 S1379 16-mm Matter 17 S1379 17-mm Matter 17 S1370 17-mm Matter	Over surface zero	51185	70-mm Niwrer	27	38.29	25:00	-	Record started ~ 1 min 40 sec la
5.1364 35-mm Mitchell 100 152.6 ;;of 200 114.0c 5.1385 35-mm Ectair 24 15.3 ;;of Clock 1.5.mn 1.1366 70-mm Maurer 74 35.33 ;;of Clock 1.5.1380 35-mm Mitchell 100 99.16 C;sf 200 114.0c 5.1381 35-mm Matrer 74 18.9 47 24.4; Clock 1.5.1383 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 27.7; None 1.5.1383 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 2.7; None 1.5.1383 15-mm Mitchell 100 99.62 1.74 200 114.0c 5.1377 35-mm Ectair 24 13.9 40; Clock 1.5.1383 16-mm GSAP 16 100 99.62 1.74 200 115.1383 16-mm GSAP 16 100 99.62 1.74 100; Clock 1.5.1383 16-mm GSAP 16 13.9 10; Clock 1.5.1383 16-mm GSAP 16 100 100; None 1.5.1384 16-mm GSAP 16 100 100; None 1.5.1385 16-mm GSAP 16 100; None 1.5.1385 16-mm GSAP 16-mm GSAP 100; None 1.5.1385 16-mm GSAP 16-mm GSAP 16 100; None 1.5.1385 16-mm GSAP 16		51356	16-mm GSAP	91	(9.5) 1	2:00	None	Kod schrome
Single S	**-5							
1136 31385 35-mm Eclair 24 16.9 227 Clock 136 70-mm Maurer 1/4 36 33 25.50 1 1380 35-mm Midzeli 100 89.16 C.54 200 11iude 51381 35-mm Eclair 24 18.9 4.14 Clock 15.31 35-mm Eclair 1/4 38.47 24.44 1 15.32 7-mm Maurer 1/4 38.47 24.44 1 15.33 16-mm GSAP 16 (9 5) 2.75 None 15.35 35-mm Midzeli 100 89.62 1.04 200 15.45 35-mm Eclair 24 13.9 4.05 Clock 15.45 35-mm Eclair 24 13.9 4.05 Clock 15.45 35-mm Eclair 24 38.35 25.15 7 None 15.45 57-mm Eclair 24 38.35 25.15 7 None 15.45 35-mm Eclair 25-mm Eclai	Station 944.02	51364	35-mm Mitchell	001	152.6	30.	200	•
Sind 1136 70-mm Marrer 1, 15.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.5	1,500-foot altitude	51385	35-mm Eclair	\$ 2	16.9	ផ្ត	Clock	•
51367 16-mm GSAP 64 (50) 1,35 None 51380 35-mm Mitchel, 100 99,16 C;55 200 11titude 51381 35-mm Ectair 24 16,9 5) 2,4% Clock 51383 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 2,4% 7 51383 16-mm GSAP 16 (9.5) 2,7% None 51376 35-mm Mitchell 100 99,62 1,7% 200 11titude 51377 35-mm Ectair 24 13.9 4.05 Clock 51378 70-mm Maurer 1, 56,35 25.06 7 51379 16-mm GSAP 16 75,0 m None	~25,000-lost stant	1386	70-mm Maurer	<u> </u>	36 33	:3:60	-	Record started ~ 1 min :10 sec la
Single S	range	51387	16-mm GSAP	3	(20	7:30	None	Kodachrome
Si380 35-mm Mitcheli 100 99-16 C:Sf 200	S4							
alifiade 51331 35-mm Eclair 24 18.9 4.1.4 Clock 1 51382 77-mm Maurer 1, 38.47 24.5. 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Station 124 05	51380	35-mm Mitcheli	200	99.16	· 35:5	200	
1 bi.of 51382 7mm Maurer 1, 1947 24 V. + 1	10,000-foot altitude	51391	35-mn Eclair	57	18.9	4.t	Clock	Phenomena were distorted
51343 16-mm GSAP 16 (9 5) 2:75 None 51376 35-mm Mitchell 100 99 62 1.04 200 [illiude 51377 35-mm Eciair 24 13.9 4.05 Clock t stant 51379 70-mm Maurir 1, 38.35 25.05 7 51379 16-mm GSAP 16 95.3 210 None	- 25,000-foot sl.mt	51382	7mm Maurer	25	38 47	24 15.	•	Revord started ~ 1 mir late
51376 35-mm Mitchell 100 99 62 1,04 200 [litude 51377 35-mm Eciair 24 13.9 4.0; Clock ciant 51379 70-mm Maurir 1, 38.35 27.0° 7 51379 16-mm CSAP 16 95.31 11 November 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	ronge	51383	16-mm GSAP	91	(9 8)	2.5	None	Keduchrome
51376 35-mm Mitchell 100 99-62 1,04 200 Illiude 51377 35-mm Eciair 24 13-9 4-0; Clock t siant 51378 70-mm Maurir 1, 18,35 27-0r 7 51379 16-mm CSAP 16 95.3 11 Nover	C-54							
51377 35-mm Eclair 24 13.9 4.0; Clock 51378 70-mm Mazer 1, 85.35 25.0c 7 51379 16-mm GSAP 16 65.1 10 Nove	Mttion 944.31	51376	35-mm Mitchell	100	39 62	1.9	200	
51378 70-mm Maurit 1, 38.35 25 pt 7 51379 16-mm GSAP 16 18 18.51	8,100-foot altitude	51377	35-mm Eclair	24	13.9	;0 +	Clock	
51379 16-mm CSAP 16 (9.5)	- 25,030-foct stant	51376	70-mm Maurer	<u> </u>	36.35	27.0%	,	Record started "1 min 30 sec 1.
	añez t	51379	16-mm CSAP	91	(3.5)	£.	Non.	Kodachrome

TABLE 2.2 AIRCRAFT CAMERA DATA, SHOT WAHOO

· TABLE 2.3 SLANT RANGES OF C-54's, SHOT WAHOO

100 22,280 20 23,200 135 110 23,300 135 120 24,250 150 135 130 140 24,250 150 23,300 140 24,250 150 24,250 150 140 24,250 150 24,250 150 140 24,250 150 24,250 170 140 24,250 150 24,250 170 180 150 24,210 170 180 18	Time	Slant	Time	Slant	Time	Slant	Tine	Slaat
10. feet: 19,620 19,810 110 22,800 110 23,830 25 20,231 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 24,250 110 25,010 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110	2	nange foet	352	leet	300	Jooj	sec	1.38
10,620 feet: 10,222 100 23,280 20 23,230 155 9,520 110 24,330 25 23,230 160 0,573 130 24,250 60 23,330 165 0,580 140 24,250 60 24,220 1170 0,580 140 24,250 60 24,220 1170 1,100 140 24,250 60 24,220 1170 1,100 140 24,230 65 24,030 1170 2,280 26,21,240 76 24,610 1195 2,540 26,21,240 76 25,340 20,200 2,540 21,210 90 25,360 20,200 2,540 21,210 90 25,360 20,200 2,540 21,210 90 25,360 20,200 2,540 21,210 90 25,360 20,200 2,540 21,210 11,0 25,360 20,200 2,540 21,210 11,0 25,360 20,200 2,540 20,200 11,0 25,540 420 2,540 20,710 110 25,540 420 2,540 20,710 110 25,540 420 2,540 20,710 110 25,540 420 2,540 20,710 110 25,540 420 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 420 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 420 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 460 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 460 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 460 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 460 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 30 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 30 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 30 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 30 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 30 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 30 2,540 30 20,710 110 25,540 30 2,540 30 30 30 30 2,710 30 30 30 2,710 30	ì		•	1				
9,500 100 23,280 20 23,200 155 9,510 110 23,630 25 23,290 160 9,510 120 24,250 25 23,290 160 0,571 130 24,250 60 24,220 175 1,50 140 24,250 60 24,220 170 1,510 150 24,230 65 24,200 175 1,510 150 24,220 170 180 2,610 24,230 65 24,320 175 2,610 24,230 65 24,430 180 2,610 24,230 65 24,430 180 2,610 26 21,270 90 25,210 190 2,610 27 21,210 90 25,210 190 2,620 21,270 90 25,210 20 2,720 21,270 90 25,210 20 2,630 21,27	1,500	fect:			10,00	feet:		
9,910 110 23,630 25 23,290 160 0,227 120 24,980 30 23,380 165 0,830 140 24,250 65 24,300 170 1,470 150 24,250 65 24,410 165 2,623 160 24,210 76 24,410 160 2,623 160 24,210 76 24,410 160 2,630 26,210 21,310 76 24,410 160 2,640 26 21,310 76 24,410 160 2,540 26 21,310 76 24,410 160 2,540 26 21,310 76 25,400 195 2,720 27 21,210 90 25,400 216 2,720 21 27 90 25,400 216 2,120 21 20 90 25,400 216 2,120 21 20	20	19,620	100	23,280	92	23,200	155	24,40
0.223 120 24,980 30 23,380 165 0.551 130 24,280 65 24,090 170 1,70 140 24,220 60 24,220 175 1,70 150 24,220 65 4,410 180 2,670 150 24,230 65 4,410 180 2,670 2,670 65 4,410 180 175 2,670 2,670 65 24,810 180 180 2,670 2,670 76 24,870 180 180 2,670 2,670 75 24,810 190 190 2,670 2,670 76 24,810 190 190 2,670 2,670 1,67 24,810 190 25,210 190 2,540 2,670 1,73 25,310 20 20 20 2,540 2,670 1,73 25,310 20 20 20	S	19.910	110	23,830	35	23,290	160	2:,170
0.57.1 130 24,250 55 24,090 170 0.580 140 24,250 60 24,220 175 1.50 24,230 65 3,410 180 2.50.3 160 24,230 65 3,410 180 2.50. 160 24,230 65 24,610 180 2.50. 160 24,230 65 24,610 180 2.50. 260 21,270 90 25,010 195 2.540 265 21,270 90 25,360 205 2.540 275 21,270 90 25,360 205 2.540 275 21,270 90 25,360 205 2.540 275 11,3 25,360 205 2.540 21,270 90 25,360 205 2.550 21,270 11,3 25,360 205 2.540 21,270 11,3 25,360 205 <t< td=""><td>2</td><td>20,223</td><td>120</td><td>24,980</td><td>ន</td><td>23,380</td><td>165</td><td>23,010</td></t<>	2	20,223	120	24,980	ន	23,380	165	23,010
1,570 140 24,250 60 24,220 175 2,02.3 150 24,230 65 4,410 180 2,02.3 160 24,230 65 4,410 180 2,610 2,610 76 24,670 185 2,510 26 21,270 75 24,670 185 2,280 26 21,270 75 25,210 200 2,540 26 21,270 90 25,360 200 2,540 27 21,270 90 25,360 200 2,540 27 21,270 90 25,360 200 2,540 27 21,270 90 25,360 200 2,540 21,270 90 25,360 200 2,540 21,270 17 25,500 21 3,40 21,270 17 25,500 21 3,40 25,000 21,500 21 20 3,40	S	20,573	130	24,250	53	24,090	170	23,2.0
1,70 150 24,230 65 - 4,410 160 2,677 160 24,210 76 - 24,670 185 2,677 76 24,670 185 2,677 76 24,670 185 2,280 26 21,340 75 25,100 195 2,280 26 21,340 75 25,400 206 2,720 270 21,210 90 25,360 206 2,720 277 21,210 95 25,400 215 2,720 270 21,220 90 25,400 215 2,720 270 21,220 90 25,400 215 2,720 270 21,500 103 25,400 215 3,120 286 21,130 10 25,540 216 3,130 286 20,800 1,0 25,540 420 4,260 296 20,710 1,0 25,340 420 4,500	9	20,980	140	24,250,	09	24,220	175	23,200
2.50.3 160 24,210 76 24,670 185 2.507	2	21,570	130	24,230	1	017	180	2.8 00.0
2,570 15 24,810 199 2,280 26 21,340 *5 25,010 195 2,280 26 21,270 90 25,360 205 2,540 26 21,270 90 25,360 205 2,540 27 21,270 90 25,360 205 2,540 27 21,150 1(0) 25,560 215 2,540 27 21,150 1(0) 25,500 215 3,120 26 21,60 1(0) 25,600 215 3,120 26 21,60 1(0) 25,600 215 3,40 26 21,60 1(0) 25,500 215 3,40 28 20,960 1,7 25,500 226 4,50 20 20,70 1,0 25,40 420 4,50 20 20,70 1,1 25,40 420 4,50 20 20,710 1,1 25,40	8	65,022	160	24,210	3 :	24 670	185	22.9,0
2.260 21,340 75 25,010 195 2.540 265 21,270 90 25,310 200 2.720 270 21,270 90 25,360 205 2.720 271 21,270 90 25,360 205 2.720 275 21,210 95 25,400 210 2.720 275 21,210 103 25,600 210 2.720 275 21,600 210 210 210 2.720 285 20,960 1,7 25,600 220 2.540 20,870 1,7 25,510 340 2.540 20,780 1,0 25,540 420 4,550 30 20,710 1,1 25,40 420 4,550 30 20,710 1,3 25,340 460 4,550 30 20,710 1,3 25,340 460 4,550 31 20,710 1,4 25,340 <	8	22,670			: 1:	24.810	190	22,760
2.280 260 21,340 7.5 25,210 200 2.540 265 21,270 90 25,360 205 2.720 270 21,270 90 25,360 205 2.900 275 21,120 163 25,400 215 2.900 275 21,150 163 25,600 215 3.120 286 21,150 173 25,600 215 3.120 286 21,150 173 25,600 215 3.150 285 20,870 1.0 25,510 340 3.500 20,870 1.0 25,510 340 4,050 20,770 1.3 25,310 450 4,500 30 20,710 135 25,310 460 4,500 31 20,710 135 25,310 460 4,500 31 20,710 135 25,310 460 4,500 31 20,710 135	8.100	feet:			ę,	25,010	195	22,750
22,540 265 21,270 90 25,360 205 22,720 270 21,210 95 25,400 210 22,900 275 21,150 103 25,600 210 23,120 286 21,050 17 25,630 215 23,400 285 20,960 1.3 25,630 340 23,540 285 20,960 1.3 25,530 340 23,540 285 20,960 1.3 25,530 340 23,540 285 20,790 1.0 25,540 420 23,540 285 20,790 1.0 25,540 420 24,500 30 20,710 1.3 25,40 420 24,500 30 20,710 1.3 25,340 460 24,500 31 20,710 1.3 25,340 460 24,500 31 20,710 1.0 25,340 460 24,500 31 <td>ç</td> <td>000.00</td> <td>036</td> <td>01.150</td> <td>5,4</td> <td>25,210</td> <td>700</td> <td>22,770</td>	ç	000.00	036	01.150	5,4	25,210	700	22,770
22,720 21,210 95 25,400 210 22,900 275 21,150 103 25,600 215 23,120 280 21,650 17 25,600 215 23,340 285 20,960 1.7 25,630 340 23,540 295 20,780 1.0 25,530 340 24,050 300 20,720 1.0 25,540 420 24,050 300 20,720 1.0 25,340 420 24,260 305 20,710 1.0 25,340 460 24,260 306 20,710 1.0 25,340 460 24,260 316 20,710 1.0 25,340 460 24,500 315 20,710 1.0 25,340 460 24,500 316 20,710 1.5 24,320 842 24,620 325 20,740 1.5 24,720 842 24,420 345 <td< td=""><td>3 %</td><td>22.540</td><td>265</td><td>21.270</td><td>S</td><td>25,360</td><td>205</td><td>22,750</td></td<>	3 %	22.540	265	21.270	S	25,360	205	22,750
22,900 275 21,150 110 25,600 215 23,120 260 21,050 17 25,600 220 23,340 285 20,960 1.7 25,630 340 23,540 296 20,870 7.5 25,530 340 23,540 20,870 1.0 25,540 420 24,550 300 20,720 1.35 25,140 450 24,50 306 20,710 135 25,140 460 24,50 316 20,710 135 25,140 460 24,50 316 20,710 135 25,340 762 24,50 316 20,710 135 25,340 762 24,50 316 20,710 155 24,330 982 24,620 32 20,710 150 24,720 842 24,620 33 20,730 150 24,720 842 24,620 34 20,67	2 8	22.720	02.2	21.210	S	25,400	210	22,800
23,120 260 21,050 175 25,620 220 23,340 285 20,960 1.0 25,530 340 23,540 295 20,870 7.5 25,530 340 24,560 20,870 1.0 25,540 420 24,560 306 20,720 1.2 25,460 460 24,560 308 20,710 130 25,340 460 24,500 310 20,710 135 25,340 460 24,500 315 20,710 140 25,340 460 24,500 315 20,710 140 25,340 460 24,500 315 20,710 145 24,330 842 24,620 32 20,740 150 24,330 862 24,620 33 20,700 20,730 34,720 842 24,420 345 20,670 20,690 20,690 20,690 20,690 21,400	50	22,900	275	21.150	Col	25,600	215	22,810
23,340 285 20,960 1.3 25,630 340 23,540 296 20,870 7.5 25,530 380 23,610 295 20,730 1.0 25,540 420 24,050 300 20,720 1.15 25,460 460 24,050 375 20,710 100 25,160 460 24,520 315 20,710 110 25,10 842 24,530 320 20,720 145 24,930 842 24,630 320 20,720 145 24,930 842 24,630 320 20,720 150 24,930 842 24,630 330 20,730 150 24,930 842 24,630 346 20,670 24,720 842 24,430 345 20,670 24,720 842 24,430 340 20,670 24,720 24,720 24,430 345 20,670 20,670	ş	23,120	280	21,050	11.5	25,630	220	22,970
23,540 290 20,870 ; 5 25,530 380 23,610 295 20,730 1.0 25,540 420 24,050 300 20,720 1.3 25,460 460 24,050 300 20,710 130 25,460 460 24,560 310 20,710 110 25,20 802 24,590 315 20,720 145 24,300 842 24,630 320 20,720 150 24,300 862 24,630 320 20,740 150 24,720 862 24,630 330 20,740 150 24,720 862 24,620 330 20,740 150 24,720 862 24,180 346 20,670 20,670 24,720 862 21,470 345 20,670 20,670 20,670 20,670 21,460 350 20,670 20,690 20,690 20,690 21,380<		072. 66	5 N C	90 960	1.3	25,630	340	21,150
23,610 295 20,790 1.0 25,540 420 24,056 300 20,720 1,53 25,460 460 24,250 375 20,710 133 25,340 460 24,530 310 20,710 135 25,240 802 24,530 315 20,710 140 25,50 802 24,620 325 20,740 150 24,720 862 24,620 315 20,740 150 24,720 862 24,620 336 20,700 150 24,720 862 24,420 340 20,670 150 24,720 862 21,470 345 20,670 20,670 20,670 20,670 21,460 350 20,690 20,690 20,690 21,140	Š	23.530	280	20.870	5	25,530	380	22,810
24,050 300 20,720 1.53 25,160 460 . 24,250 375 20,710 135 25,340 762 762 24,510 310 20,710 135 25,240 762 762 24,520 315 20,710 110 25,140 762 762 24,620 325 20,710 145 24,520 842 842 24,620 325 20,740 150 24,720 862 842 24,620 335 20,730 150 24,720 862 27,100 24,420 345 20,670 150 24,720 862 27,100 21,470 345 20,670 20,670 20,670 20,670 20,670 20,670 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 21,470 <	. 55	23,610	295	20,790	0.1	25,540	420	25,950
24,260 30.5 20,710 130 25,340 762 24,510 310 20,710 135 25,260 802 24,530 315 20,710 140 25,5,50 842 24,530 326 20,710 145 24,930 842 24,620 325 20,740 150 24,330 862 24,620 336 20,730 24,720 34,720 862 24,420 335 20,700 20,670 20,4720 24,720 22,4720 21,470 345 20,670 20,670 20,670 20,670 21,4720 21,4720 21,470 355 20,690 20,690 21,4720 21,472 21,472 21,470 355 20,690 21,472 21,472 21,472 21,472	9	24,050	300	20,720	17	25,160	. 094	31,840
24,510 310 20,710 135 25,260 802 24,590 315 20,710 110 25,1,0 842 24,630 320 20,720 145 24,930 862 24,620 325 20,740 150 24,930 862 24,620 330 20,730 24,720 862 24,420 335 20,700 24,720 24,720 24,180 340 20,670 20,670 20,670 21,470 356 20,670 21,400 21,400 21,460 397 21,140 21,140 21,140	65	24,260	375	20,710	130	25,340	762	26,480
24,590 315 20,710 110 25,5,0 842 24,630 320 20,720 1.55 24,930 982 24,620 325 20,740 150 24,720 982 24,620 330 20,730 24,720 24,720 24,720 24,420 335 20,700 20,670 20,670 20,670 21,470 350 20,670 20,670 21,400 21,400 21,460 397 21,140 21,140 21,140	20.	24.510	310	20.710	135	25,260	802	24,06.0
24,630 320 20,720 145 24,930 962 24,620 325 20,740 150 24,720 962 24,620 330 20,730 24,720 24,720 24,720 24,420 335 20,700 22,4180 20,670 20,670 21,470 359 20,670 20,670 21,400 21,400 21,460 397 21,140 21,140 21,140	75	24,590	315	20,710	011	25,7.0	842	24,890
24,620 325 20,740 150 24,620 330 20,730 24,420 335 20,700 24,420 340 20,670 21,470 350 20,670 21,470 355 20,690 21,460 397 21,140	9	24,630	320	20,720	551	24,930	362	29,210
24,620 330 24,420 335 24,180 340 22,540 345 21,470 350 21,470 355 21,460 397	85	24,620	325	20,740	ន្ទ	. 24,720		
24,420 335 24,180 340 22,340 345 21,470 350 21,460 397	8	24,620	330	20,730				
21,180 21,940 345 21,470 21,400 21,400 21,360 397	98	24,420	715	20,200				*
22,942 345 21,470 350 21,470 355 21,460 397	9 0 1	. 24,180	3 6	20.00				
21,470 359 21,476 355 21,460 397 21,386	105	23,943	5 .	01001				
21,476 355 21,460 397 21,360 397	240	21,470	5	20.01				
21,460 397 21,380	372	21,476	2	0.000		•		
21,380	250	21,460	255	060'02	*			
	255	21,380	767	041,13				

TABLE 2.1 ALTITUDE OF RB-50, SHOT WAHOO

Time is referenced from modio zero time. Altitudes were computed from though recognition day.

Tim ·	Alltud	Time	Allilutio	Time	ARITHO
min and see	leet	min and sec	feet	min and sec	feet
Zero					
'I ime	24,250	7:20	24,050	15:40	23,950
0:10	24,070	7:40	24,150 .	16:00	23,925
0:20	21,030	8:00	23,840	16:20	23,830
0:39	24,160	8:20	23,980	16:40	23,340
0:40	24,170	8:40	23,840	17:00	:4,060
0:50	24,180	9:00	23,750	17:30	23,940
1:00	23.980	9:20	23,821	17:40	23,990
1:20	24,060	9:40	23,650	18:00	24,200
1:40	23,810	10:00	23,800	18:20	23,980
2:00	23,850	10:20	23,880	18:40	24,150
2;20	24,210	10:40	24,030	19:00	24,010
2:40	23,940	11;00	23,750	19;20	24,060
3;00	23.930	11:20	23,930	19;40	23,980
3:20	2,0440	11:40	24,150	20:00	23,860
3:40	5: 100	12:00	24,170		
1:00	Sec. 15	12,20	21,150		
4:20	337-40	12 "	24,290		
4:40	23,730	13:00	24,060	*	
5:00	23,850	13;20	24,230		
5:20	21,020	13:40	24,120		
5:40	24,075	- 14:00	24,00		
6:00	21,080	14:20	24,060		*
6:20	23,970	14:40	24,080		
6:40	23,980	15:00	24,030		
7:00	24,150	15:20	21,120		

TABLE 2.5 TARGET ARRAY, SHOT WAHOO

Vessel	Distance from	Bearing from	Heading
1 G B BC I	Surface Zero *	Surface Zero	ticantil
•	fuel		
FC-2	2,346	201 151 "	208* 30*
DD-474	2,915	245* **4*	249* 30*
DD-592	4,833	250* 45*	329* 00*
DD-593	6,587	245* 56*	242, 00,
YC-1	3,413	31* 38*	-
YC-2	1,915	29* 581	-
Zero Baigo	674	244' 01'	-
YC-4	2,014	251* 15*	_
YC-5	4,337	251' 01'	-
YC-6	6,250	248* 52*	-
YC-7	7,843	247* 39*	-
YC-8	10,108	2181 021	-
YC-9	9,883	219* 52*	-

^{*} Distance is measured from the Zero Buoy to the amid-ships centerline of each vessel.

41

TABLE 2.6 SURPACE CAMERA DATA, SHOT UNBRELLA

	5777		Kominal	Calibrated	Approx. Duration	1	,		
Canera Station	fi'n Namber	Camera Model	Frame Rite	Focal Length	of Record	Horizontal Vertical	Vertical	Timire.	Rem: ri 4
			france, soc	E III	14.8 \$20	deg min	d.K:rnin	Sq2	
Site Clean	52258	16-mm EHS	1,666	101.8	0.03	0.00	• 0.50	200	•
Station 940	52259	35-mm Mitchell	3 C¢	51.75	0,40	1.23:45	0.00	200	Surface arra out of field
									of view
N 30,370 t	\$2260	35-mm Trail	5:	10.62	4:15	رد'00	• 19,43	12.5	Poor resoluting
E 79,370	52261	35-mm B&H	7,1	34.52	00 2 2	143:35	+ 10.15	12.5	Can era wimed at red
(12,993 feet and	52262	70nm Halcher	75	79.17	2:00	0.00	. 14:14		•
162 16' T from S2)	52263	70-mm Hulcher	>	38.33	00:01	127:00	. 27:35		Recent started lites
									phen smen a tstorted
	52264	1C-mm GSAP	:5	(63) (0::0	o;;o	+ 1:50	Nore	Кодасиготк
	52265	35nm Mitchell	36	216.7	0,1	93:5	1:51	200	Timirg dots scattered
	52266	K-17 (9" × 9")	_(5 97	ì	L13-00	• 31.00	Clock	,
	52267	K-17 (9" < 9")		11.96"	•	77:00	• 17:00	:	
	52268	35-n·m Mitchell	\$	(200)	ž.	0.00	01.0	12.5	
LCU 1123	\$2270	35-mm Eclair	ត	32 67	1:05	0.00	• 9 00	Clock	No tin for
Station 94C.02	S2271	70-min Cloud	-*	, (501)	00:01	8.0	• 10:00	Clock	
N 41,708 t	52272	:6-mr: G\$AP	12	(22)	93:50	00:0	. 3:25	Noor.	
E'96,147	52273	35-mm Mitchell	35	74.65	01:0	00:0	.2.00	8	Speed erratic
120,173 feet and	52274	K-17 (9" × 9")	44	12 (-3.		6.00	+20,00	Clock	
92- 39.1 (rom SZ)	52275	K-17 (9" × 9")	22	24 45"		110;30	+ 10.30	Clock	•
1CU 479	52276	16-mm Fastax	1,:00	101.4		90.0	• 1:20	200	No recend
Station 94?	52277	35-mm Mitchell	807	50.27	ő	R7:40	• 3,25	200	
N 45,340 F	52278	35-mm Traid	24	11 03	žį.	0:00	• 7:20	17.5	
E. C.SA7	\$272	35-mm B&H	97	25.51	3 29	0.00	• 1420	12.5	
(14,362 feet and	52280	79-mm Mulcher	'n	149 61	2.00	000	. 7:25		
347°T from 52)	52281	70-mm Hulcher		38 15	\$0.00	R27.00	127-10		Pheno nena di storited
	52283	16-mm C3AF	3	(63)	0.20	9:10	8528.	None	Kodzelsrone
	52283	35-mm Mitchell	100	152.4	00:1	•	+ 2:25	,20°	Camera simed at DD 792
	52284	70-mm Halcher	Ξ	(200)	C:05	0:00	07-07-	-	
	52285	K-17 (9" < 9")	27.	12 08,	•	1.6:00	• 20.00	Clock	
	\$2286	K·17 (9" \ 9")	<u>.</u>	24.45"	:	0:00	• 10.30	Clock	
Elme c Tower Station 1511 N 54,195 i	89228	70-mm Cloud	ù "	(305)	9 66	leun:	inually aimed	Clock	Clock Fortions of film urexposed
. 234 685									

2 - 300 feet
2 - 300 feet
3 - 10 feet
4 - 10 feet
5 - 10 feet
5 - 10 feet
5 - 10 feet
6 - 10 feet
7 - 10 feet
8 feet
8 feet
8 feet
8 feet
8 feet
9 feet
1 fee

TABLE 2.7 AIRCRAFT CAMERA DATA, SPOT UMBRZL!A

All cameras were manually aimed,	sally sumed.						
	2723		Nozafani	Calibrated	Approx. Duration		
Camera Station	Film	Camera Model	France	Focul	of Re-	Tirdag	Remarks
	Number		Kati	ericin.			
			frames 'sec	E	Jun: Jec	cps	
RB-56	52253	16-mm Fastax	1,00	\$.001	.16	200	
Station 944.01	52254	35-mm Micbell	10)	75.17	02:2	200	
24 000-foot al', tude	52255	35-mm Trad	\$	19.00	1:50	12.5	
over surface terc	52256	70-rr m Maurer	~	38.28	23:00	-	Record blurred but usable
	52257	16-10TH GSAP		1 (5.6)	2:00	None	Kodachrome
	52249	35-mm MitcLell	10)	152.6	1:50	200	
Station 944.02	52250	35-mm Eclair	21	18.9	4:10	Cloc	
1,500-foot altitude	52251	70-mm Maurer	26	38.33	30:00	٠.	
~25,(00-foot slant	52252	16-mm GSAP	3	(50)	0:30	None	Kodachrome
19-Ke							
C-54	52245	35-mm Michell	103	29.16	0:36	200	
Station 944.03	52246	35-24m Eclair	::	10.9	4:10	Clock	
10,000-foot altitude	52247	70-mm Maurer		38 47	25:00	-	
~ 25,000-foot slant	52248	16-mm GSAP	13	(g.5)	2:30	None	Kod schrome
range							
C-54	52241	35-mm Mitchell	10)	39.62	1:00	200	
Station 911.01	52242	33-min Eclair	21	18.9	4:55	Clock	,
9,000-; sot attitude	52243	70-mm Maurer	.ו	38.35	30,00	-	
~ 25,000-fe.,t slimt	52244	16-mm GSAP	13	(9.5)	2:00	None	Kodachrome
range							

• Suriace Zero Time (S.T.) is the time of appearance of visible surface effects. † Nominal rate prezet on intervaloneier. † Parantheses indicate cominal focal length.

TABLE 2 & SLANT RANGES OF C-54's, MOT PUBLICLA

Time	Nan	Jan	Slant	Times	Slabi	June .	N.S.	Time	Naid	Time	Strat	Tine	S. Juf	Ę	
	Range		K.six		Kange		Hange		anic.		Haye		Kanke		-
20%	fert	NCC	ા	3MC	feet	ş	į	Š	rei E	ž	<u>3</u>	S.	lect	ş	Ę
1.500	feet			9,000	feets					10.00	10,000 feet;				
:2	20,736	180	23.0.20	17	36.0	160	25,530	505	21,13	2	22,620	190	22,230	100	11,746
5	21,070	145	23,113	3	22,105	165	35,790	310	1.30	ន	22.950	261	22,290	410	0.0
23	21,370	ž	23,170	;;	名れる	170	25,630	315	34,360	ş	22,670	202	22,25.0	=	12,460
30	21,610	55	73,220	ñ	22,33	12	25,690	320	57.15	۶.	23,360	502	22.40	430	13,040
ş	21,620	100	21,210	ė	22,9%	92	25,400	333	24,540	S.	24.000	210	22,510	27	11 520
•	22,200	202	21,090	2	22,970	165	25,730	233	24,630	ş	24,340	215	22,610	2	14,030
ţ	22,360	365	23,310	÷	23,253	6	25,060	333	¥:	17	24,630	220	22,760	:2 7	35.130
S	22 670	8	20,330	3	23,53	195	25,620	, 14.	24,617	ទ	24,891	125	22,840	9	699.
55	22,900	355	27,340	13	23,946	300	, fie #2	345	} 7	SS	25,080	230	22,900	.130	056,12
3	23,030	90	21,340	દ	31,230	2)5	21,670	353	3.6.1	8	25,210	235	22,970	R21.	11,400
59	23,110	405	20,200	Ş	24,370	210	24.530	353	3.0.5	3	25,360	240	23,020	736	30.870
5	23,200	410	20,020	3,	24,600	212	24,480	ģ	5.3 79	<u>:</u>	25,370	295	23,020	Ţ	6,2,0
52	23,290	415	19,450	55	24,800)	220	21,340	365	(:2:	55	25,370	230	23,080	77.2	0000
80	23,340	420	19,520	9	24,950	ij	24,230	370	25,300	8	25,270	8	23,150	130	20.520
ş	23,170	4:5	19,5°C	2	25,19)	3	24,150	375	25,330	ŞŞ	25,340	300	23,190	595	11,300
ž	23,210	430	19,390	3	25,310	235	24,000	390	15,480	8	25,350	300	23,210	923	:1,310
\$6	73,020	435	19,200	5	25,410	240	24,310	385	045,54	35	25,240	310	23,280	 	34.
201	12,637	2	19,180	2	25,53	35	23,900	390	15.500	907	25,190	315	23,300	7.	3,200
105	22,740	÷	19,130	103	25,660	350	23,330	39.	25,590	105	25,000	320	23,110	800	24,110
92	22,470	ន្ទ	39,110	110	24,259	151	23,930	ģ	15 780	110	25,070	325	23,230	808	280
115	22,280	455	19,130	113	25,859	3	23,930	30+	35,960	115	25,000	330	23,160	916	36 670
120	22,120	3	19,180	3	25,99)	33	23,930	410	25.960	170	24,890	335	23,030	1037	26,330
125	22,040	3	19,240	:3	25,66)	210	23,930	416	24,120	125	24,790	340	22 800	1093	34.900
52	21,940	4:0	19,300	<u>8</u>	25,320	275	23,950	812		130	27.650	345	22,560	1103	015,61
33	21.940	ij	19,360	::	26,09)	230	23.970	820	27,570	135	24,630	330	22,290	1111	65
140	21,370	9	19,390	140	26,00	285	23,970	1201	350	2	24,263	355	22 090	1119	1.4.20
145	22,010	585	19,390	145		23	23,970	1258	\$ 1	£	24,110	99	21,640	1127	20 940
3	22,200	3	19,380	3	16,00)	295	27,970	1361	1:390	32	23,850	365	21,460	1135	20.750
155	22,300	195	19,350	155	26,000	8	24,080	1418	13,730	155	23,680	310	21,350	1143	0.70
3	22,460	Š	19,310							3	23,510	22	21,260	1151	.1.50
2	22,570	200	19,280							165	23.040	330	21 220	6.11	
2 .	0000	270	18,29 is							0:1	22.830	138	21.230	1167	007
3	000									175	22,610	390	21,270	12	13.270
										180	22,460	395	21,400	1183	£.
										105	22,320	00	21 500	115	12,400
														1466	115,470

TABLE 2.9 RADIO ALTIMETER READINGS FOR $\kappa_0\text{--}5\sigma_s$. SHOT UMBRELLA

Time is referenced from radio zero time.

Time	Aititui.	Time	Aitr"Ge
סשב ליחר חווח	feet	min unit sec	fici
-1:00	24,400	5;30	23,425
- 50	24,500	6:00	23,525
-:40	24.550	6:30	23,525
-:30	24,350	7:00	23,475
-:20	21,225	7:30	23,375
-:10	24,375	8:00	23,450
Zero Time	24,100	8:30	23,525
:10	24,450	9:00	23,475
:20	24,425	9:30	23,200
:30	24,550	10:00	23,400
:40	24,275	11:00	23,500
:50	24,200	11:30	23,475
1:00	24,100	12:00	23,550
1:10	23 75	12:30	, 23,375
1:20	23,.	13:00	23,575
1:30	23,775	13:30	23,600
t:40	25,700	14:00	23,675
1:50	23,725	11:30	20,650
2:00	23,875	15:00	7525
2:15	23,950	15:30	23,450
2;30	23,925	16:00	23,625
2;45	23,850	16:30	23,525
3:00	23.850	17:00	23,525
3:15	23,875	17:30	23,575
3:30	23,300	18:00	23,425
3;45	23 100	18:30	23,325
4:00	23,200	19:00	23,375
4:30	23,275	19:30	23,325
5;00	23,475	20:00	23,325

TABLE 2.10 TARGET ARRAY, SHOT UMBRELLA

Vessel	Distance from Surface Zero	Bearing from Surface Zero	Heading
	feet		
EC-2	1,680	* 158° 01'	80° 56'
YFNB-12	2,340	68* 051	70° 08
DD-474	1,892	245' 41'	255* 06
DD-592	2,969	248* 27*	334* 25
DD-593	7,823	249* 121	242* 37
17-barge	1,669	262- 13'	-
21-barge	2,070	237* 57'	-
45-skiff	4,739	248* 40'	-
55-barge	5,704	251* 19'	
65-skiff	7,015	250* 201	-
100-skiff	10,056	248, 58,	-
Skiff	11,468	246' 37'	

[•] Distance is measured from the Zero Buoy to the amidships centerline of each vessel.

45

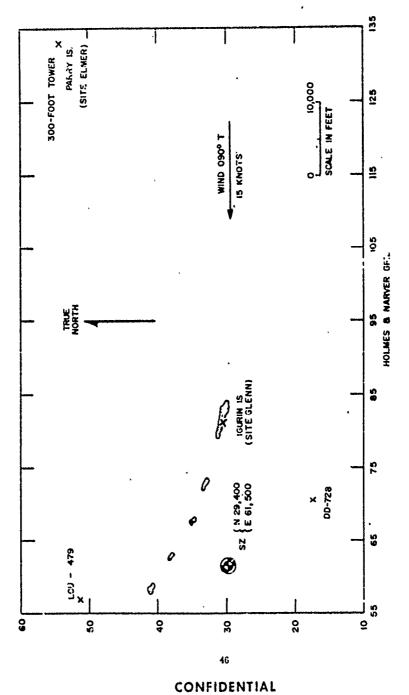


Figure 2.1 Locations of surface camera stations, Shot Wahoo.

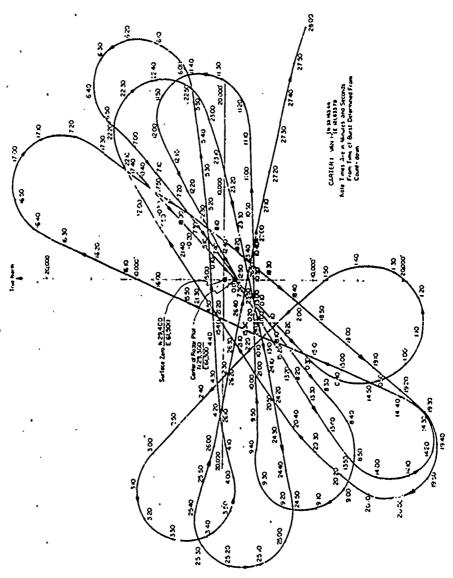


Figure 2.2 Horizontal flight path of RB-50, 24,000-foot altitude, Shot Wahoo.

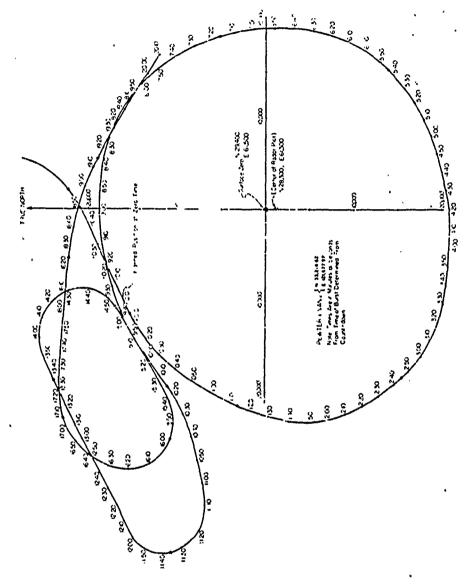


Figure 2.3 Horizontal flight path of C-54, 1.500-foot altitude, Shot Wahoo.

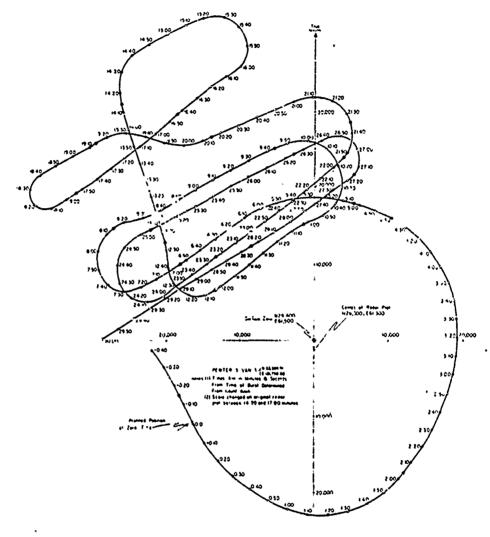


Figure 2.4 Horizontal flight path of C-54, 8,100-foot altitude, Shot Wahoo.

49

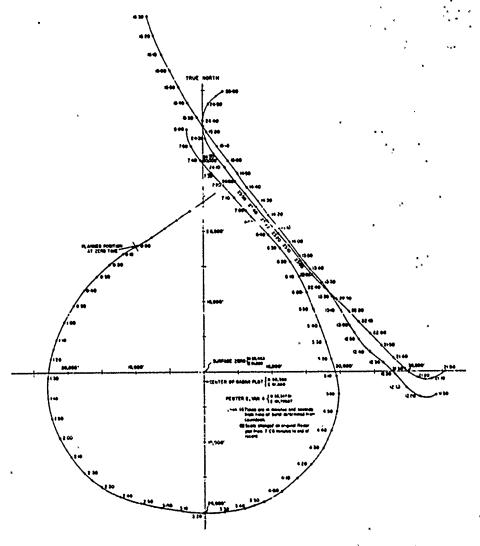


Figure 2.5 Horizontal flight path of C-54, 10,600-foot altitude, Shot Wahoo

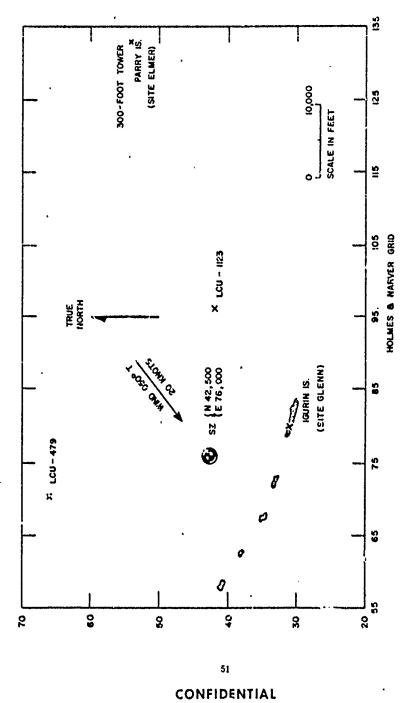


Figure 2.6 Locations of surface camera stations, Shot Umbrella.

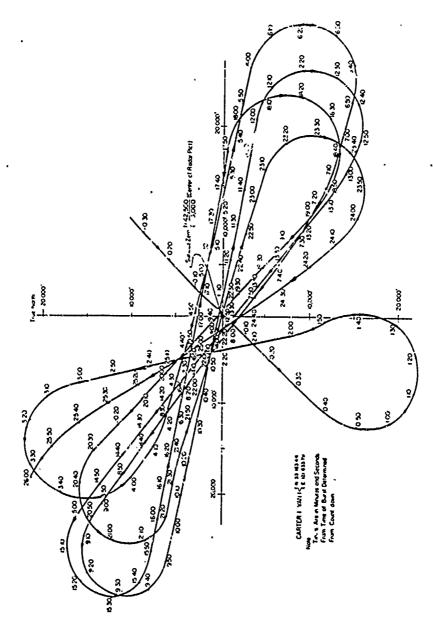


Figure 2.7 Horizontal ilight path of RB-50, 24,000 foot altitude, Shot Umbrella.

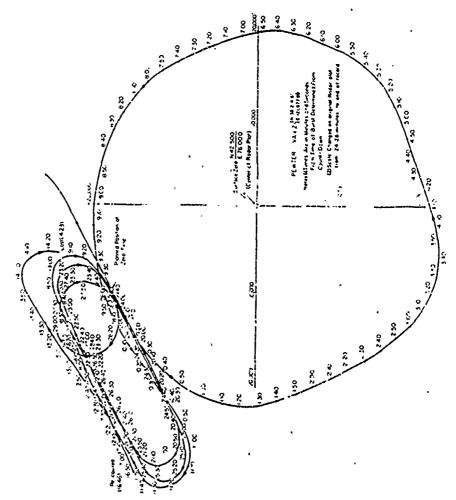


Figure 2.8 Herizontal flight path of C-52, 1,500-foot altitude; Sr Umbrella.

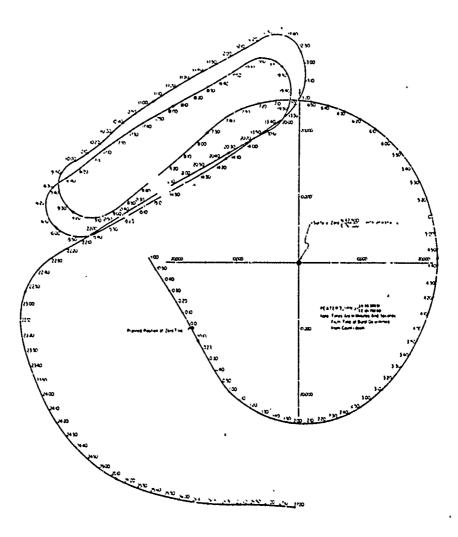


Figure 2.9 Horizontal flight path of C-54, 9,000-foot altitude, Shot Umbrella.

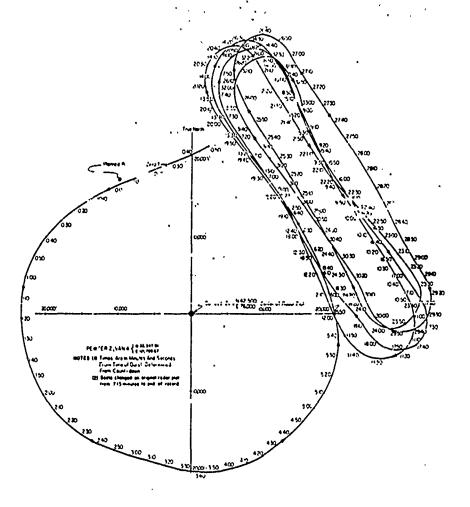


Figure 2.10 Horizontal flight path of C-54, 10,000-foot altitude, Shot Umbrella.

RESULTS OF PHOTOGRAPHY, SHOT WAHOO

3.1 SPREAD OF UNDERWATER SHOCK WAVES

Viewed from the air; the first visible evidence of Shot Wah: o was an expanding disk on the surface of the water, which indicated the arrival of the primary underwater shock wave (EG&G Films 51393, 51394, and 51376). The edge of the disk was darker than the surrounding water, and the expanding darkened zone was undoubtedly the direct shock wave slick, similar to those observed in Operation Wigwam and in HE tests. This slick was visible from the air until about 1 and after surface zero time (S%T) when it had reached a radius of 5,500 feet. (SZT is the Level appearance of visible surface effects.) It could be seen for longer times from the surface camera stations.

The spread of an underwater sinck wave along the water surface may one content of from the following expression (Reference 3):

$$r^2 = 2cUt + U^2t^2 (3.1)$$

Where: r = distance from surface zero along the water surface, feet

c = depth of burst, fcet

U = shock-front propagation velocity, ft/sec

t = time, seconds

The calculated spread, based on a constant shock-front velocity of 5,050 ft/sec, is shown in Figure 3.1. Slick measurements obtained from the RB-50 and the 10,000-foot C-54 are also shown in the tigure and range from 1 to 3 percent higher than the calculated values. This difference is not significant and is probably due primarily to measurement difficulties. If a burst occurs at an unknown depth, Equation 3.1 can be used to obtain an approximate depth, providing slick measurements are available.

An expanding white circular patch was observed within the area of the slick. This patch grew at a slower rate than the slick and reached a maximum radius of about 2,500 feet at 0.6 second after SZT. Except possibly for a few milliseconds during which the whiteness may have been due to underwater cavitation, the white region seen from the air may be considered to be the primary spray dome that results from the reflection of the direct shock wave at the surface.

The dome contained a central area of spray, which was entirely white in appearance from surface zero to a radius of about 1,000 feet. The density of spray then gradually decreased at increasing distances and, near the outer edges, the whiteness appeared only on the crests of waves. The periphery of the dome was jagged and poorly defined. Radius-versus-time measurements of the central spray area and outer edge of the spray dome, as seen from the air, are presented in Figure 3.2.

At about 0.58 second after SZT, slicks were observed to move rapidly inward and outward from a radius of about 2,100 feet. Following the passage of the slicks, a white annulus of spray was formed surrounding the primary dome. This spray was produced by a pressure

56

pulse that was generated by the collapse of the cavitated region beneath the surface. Measurements of the cavitation pulse spray ring are included in Figure 3.2. The sudden expansion of the central dense spray region at 0.52 second is not understood. It is possible that this was not associated with the cavitation pulse.

Additional slicks and patches of spray were visible in the neighborhood of the EC-2 and YC-2 about 1 second after SZT (Reference 29). One distinct slick was seen, followed by several faint brief slick passages. The leading slick expanded unsymmetrically, growing more rapidly in the offshore direction than onshore. This slick was produced by the bottom-reflected shock wave; its lack of symmetry can be attributed to the slope of the bottom. It could be seen from the air to a radial distance of about 10,000 feet from surface zero but was visible to at least 13,800 feet on the surface camera records from the Observer Ship at a distance of 14,800 feet from surface zero. Measurements obtained from aerial photographs are presented in Figure 3.3. The less distinct slicks were due to other reflections, possibly from strata beneath the ocean floor. The patches of spray resulted from focusing of the bottom-reflected shock by irregularities in the bottom and indicated local region. of high pressure (Reference 6).

Two late slicks were observed on documentary color film taken on Site Henry by Lookout Mountain Laborate LM' Film MOF 41). Although no timed technical photography was available from this is ation a comparison with cameras on Site Glenn indicates that these slicks appeared at about 29.7 and 30.7 seconds after 5°T. Two clicks arrived at the EC-2 at about 30.6 and 31.9 seconds (Reference 19). Because the Site Ponry i million is not precise, these observations probably represent one same slicks. They present visual evidence of the passage of the second and third of four pressure pulses reported by Project 1.1 as arriving at the EC-2 between 28 and 33 seconds after the burst. These pulse times indicate a possible relation to the closure and upwelling of the eavity at surface zero after the primary plumes collapsed (Section 3.5). However, the relative arrival time of each pressure pulse at the EC-2 gages shows a possible origin at a great depth. The available information is probably not adequate to identify the origin of these pulses.

The appearance of the slicks, spray dome, and spray ring is shown in Figure 3.4. These views were selected from aerial photographs.

A fiducial mark indicating the time of detonation was recorded on the Eastman high-speed record at Site Glenn (EG&G Film 51337). This gave an interval of 77.9 msec between the detonation and the first visible surface effects. The agreement with a calculated value of 78 msec (Reference 17) is excellent.

A direct shock wave arrival time of 404 made at the EC 2 was obtained by extrapolating Project 1.1 values obtained from a gage string extending from 300 to 1,875 feet in depth (Reference 19). The slick arrival time obtained from photographic measurements was 372 made after SZT, giving a difference of 62 made between detonation and the first visible surface effects. Since the Project 1.1 value was obtained 2,300 feet from surface zero and was, therefore, affected by environmental conditions, 78 made is considered to be the most reliable value of the interval between detonation and the first visible surface effects.

3.2 AIR SHOCK WAVES AND CONDENSATION CLOUDS

The first air shock wave, which resulted from the transmittal of a small fraction of the energy of the primary underwater shock wave across the air-water boundary, was visible on a few surface camera records (EG&G Films 51337, 51338, 51344, and 51372). It could be seen for about 35 msec, disappearing first in the center at about 26 msec and finally at the edges near the water surface. A peak pressure of 0.19 psi was recorded on the EC-2 from this air shock wave 480 msec after the burst (Reference 29).

The passage of positive and negative pressure pulses through the cumulus cloud layer,

57

which extended from 2,300 to 4,000 feet in altitude, was evidenced by momentary shrinking and enlargement of the clouds. This effect was most clearly seen on aircraft color tilm (EG&G Films 51379, 51383, and 51396). The compression in the positive pulses produced an adiabatic warming of the air at the cloud level and a temporary evaporation of the cloud droplets. The negative, or rarefaction, pulses jed to adiabatic cooling and a consequent growth of the droplets.

Cloud effects were noticed at three distinct times. These are indicated in Taria 3.1 in conjunction with Air shock wave data. The times of observation of cloud changes depended on the distance of the cloud from surface zero. Since these distances were not known, and it is not likely that the same clouds were observed from different camera stations, the observed times of cloud effects have little quantitative significance, though it is possible to identify the origin of most cloud changes with confidence.

No condensation cloud was observed on Shot Wahoo, other than the enlargement of the existing clouds. The greatest reported pressure drop at the FC-2 was 0.18 psi. This was evidently not large enough to lower the ambient temperature to the dewpoint and bring about condensation in the relatively dry air near sea level.

3.3 SPRAY DOME

The Wahoo spray dome was wirthle from surface camera stations within 1 to 2 msec after the appearance of the air shock wave. Initially, the spray dome had train in a smooth outline, which became more irregular as the dome developed. When it had reached its maximum height of 840 feet at 7 seconds, individual jets of spray could be clearly seen. Rising above the main dome was a central cluster of gray jets produced by rising objects. The behavior of these objects will be discussed in Section 3.4. The appearance of the spray dome at various times is shown in Figure 3.5.

As the dome reached its full size before plume effects occurred, it was possible to study its behavior thoroughly. Height-versus-time measurements were made at surface zero and at 100-foot intervals to the right and left of surface zero on photographic records obtained at the three surface camera stations. These measurements extended to a dome radius of 1,600 feet but showed considerable scatter at radii beyond 1,000 feet. At 1,600 feet, the maximum measured height of spray was 23 feet. This result is consistent with the aircraft data, which indicates continuous spray to a radius of 1,000 feet and patches of spray extending as far as 2,500 feet. Smoothed spray dome height-versus-time curves obtained at Station 940 (Site Glenn) are shown in Figure 3.6 as examples of the type of data obtained.

Equations of the form of Equation 1.9 were fitted to the data at early times in an effort to determine the initial dome velocities and spray retardation factors. To simplify the process, Equation 1.9 was used in linear form, as follows:

$$\frac{h}{r} = V_0 - ft \tag{3.2}$$

When spray dome values are plotted in the form of height/time versus time, they can L. fitted with a straight line whose zero intercept is equal to V_O and whose slope is equal to f, providing the height-versus-time curve is parabolic (Reference 16). In reality, the height/time values are erratic at early times because of a strong sensitivity to slight timing errors, the difficulty in measuring height at early times, and the possible occurrence of high instability (Reference 14) velocities for brief intervals.

In practice, a straight line was drawn through the reduced height data points over a time interval as close to zero time as possible. This time interval generally storted between

1 and 2 seconds after SZT. At later times, the points also deviated from a straight line in some cases because of variations in the retardation factor. An example of this treatment of the Igurin Island data is shown in Figure 3.7.

Values of the initial spray dome velocity at 100-foot intervals along the water surface were used to calculate the peak pressures in the underwater shock wave on the basis of Equation 1.4. (It was assumed here that P_b is negligible. This subject is discussed in Section 7.1.) These values and their means and standard deviations are 15med in Table 3.2. Since the Wahoo shock wave had practically reached acoustic velocity when it reached the surface (Reference 17), Equation 1.4 was reduced to

$$P_0 = \frac{34.7 V_0}{\cos \delta}.$$
 (3.3)

for this purpose.

Figure 3.8 shows the mean values of the computed peak pressures together with peak pressures predicted for yields of 8.5, 9, and 10.5 kt by Equation 1.10 for pressures less than 2,500 psi and by Reference 17 for pressures above 3,000 psi. Peak pressures obtained by Project 1.1 are also shown.

The peak press. calculated from initial spray dome velocities were consistently higher than those present with theory for a 9-kt yield, varying from 1 to 7 percent between radii of 100 and 400 feet (siam ranges of 510 to 640 feet) to about 11 to 14 percent for radii of 500 to 700 feet (siam ranges of 707 to 360 feet). An effort was minde to me sure the smoothed spray dome at surface zero. No consistent values could be obtained, however, because of the influence of the high central jet. At radii beyond 700 feet, the data became increasingly unreliable because of measurement difficulties.

The pressures measured by Project 1.1 were lower than indicated by theory, in some cases, probably because of the effect of refraction at the distance of the gages. Since the gages were at depths ranging from 90 to 1,875 feet below the EC-2, the presentation in Figure 3.8 tends to simplify the actual results. The spray dome data indicates that the peak pressures at the surface were not influenced by refraction, at least to a slant range of 860 feet.

Table 3.2 includes estimated values of the Wahoo yield, based on a comparison of the calculated underwater peak pressures with theoretical values. These results, and the presentation in Figure 3.8, indicate that spray dome velocities are useful for estimating the yield of an underwater nuclear burst, providing that the depth of detonation is known. Although the calculated yields average 11 kt between slant ranges of 510 and 860 feet, the four close-in values average 10.2 kt and tend to lie within the range of 8.5 to 10.5 kt indicated for the radiochemical yield. It therefore appears that yields calculated on the basis of spray dome velocities are reasonable when they are obtained relatively close to surface zero, for bursts similar to Shot Wahoo. It is to be expected that, in general, yields calculated in this manner on field tests will be high because of surface roughness.

Values of the Wahoo spray dome retardation coefficient f were selected from dome height-versus-time data in which f remained constant until the spray stopped rising. These values are shown as a function of distance from surface zero in Figure 3.3. 'The scatter is greater than the scatter shown by calculated peak pressures, though 'h trend toward decreasing retardation with increasing distance from the center of the dome is clear. This indicates the presence of larger drops near the edge of the dome. The variation of f with distance for Shot Wahoo can be expressed as

$$f = 30 e^{-0.001 r}$$
 (3.4)

The retardation factor, f, must reach a lower limit of 16 (t/sec² due to the invariable effect of gravity. Consequently, Equation 3.4 is valid only to a spray dome radius of 630 feet for Shot Wahoo.

3.4 TRAJECTORIES OF OBJECTS NEAR SURFACE ZERO

Several narrow jets of spray rose above the Wahoo dome, trailing behind objects that were propelled into the air when the underwater shock wave arrived at the surface. With the exception of one black jet, which was located in a cluster of jets near surface zero, all the spray jets were white.

Figure 3.10 shows the region in the vicinity of surface zero prior to the time of detonation. The Zero Buoy was a modified Navy telephone buoy about 10 feet in diameter. A steel Army Transportation Corps barge section, which was 22 feet in length and 9 feet 10 inches wide, was moored approximately 30 feet from the Zero Buoy and contained Project 1.11 electronic equipment (Reference 20). A modified LCM, which housed the firing racks, was moored 674 feet from the Zero Buoy at a 244° bearing. Small plastic buoys and a steel not buoy supported the instrument cable that led to the device. The steel buoy was possibly 300 feet from a triace zero; the plastic buoys were at greater distances.

A write jet rose at the position of the LCM, and smaller jets could be seen along the instrument cable, probably caused by the rising plantic buoys. The black jet in the cluster near surface zero appeared to conjumate at the Project 1.11 barge.

The trajectories of three of the sking object we a measured on Films 1237 (Site Glenn) and 51328 (I.CU-479). Two of these objects are indicated on Figure 3.11. The trajectories for all three are shown in Figure 3.12 and, in each case, a parabolic equation of the same form employed for the spray dome heights was fitted to the data. In all cases, the lateral component of motion was negligible.

The photographic resolution was not adequate for the identification of the objects, and the estimates of the points of origin are probably not accurate because of measurement difficulties. Object No. 1 appeared to come from a position between 63 and 110 feet from surface zero between hearings of 239° and 247°. It had an initial velocity of about 500 ft/sec.

Object No. 2 seemed to originate 100 feet from surface zero at a bearing of 259'. It had an initial velocity of about 440 ft/sec.

Object No. 3 possibly originated 50 feet from surface zero between bearings of 168° and 190°. Since these determinations are very approximate, it seems likely that this object came from the Project 1.11 barge. It had a greater initial velocity (about 577 ft/sec) than the others but decelerated at a much greater rate (Figure 3.12). Its lateral motion was about 65 ft/sec toward the southwest.

As seen from Site Glenn, the jets near the center of the Wahoo dome appeared to merge into a broad gray jet that was about 100 feet wide at 1.1 seconds after SZT. In general, the objects in the cluster appeared to originate in a region between the zero buoy and a position on the array somewhat beyond the Project 1.21 barge. The breakup of the barge probably discolored the water in this area. In addition, the possibility that some of the contents of the expanding Wahoo bubble were ejected along the firing and instrument cable should be considered.

Assuming a 9-kt yield, Reference 17 indicates that the peak pressure at surface zero was 10,400 psi. On this basis, Equation 3.3 predicts an initial spray dome velocity of 300 ft/sec. The initial velocities of the rising objects that could be measured ranged between 1.5 and 1.9 times the expected spray dome velocity.

Similar results have been observed in HE tests in which buoys or drums located at surface zero rose rapidly above the spray dome. It is believed that no study of this phenomenon has been made, but additional information rould be extracted from the Wahoo

60

records if such a study is undertaken. Useful data could also be obtained from the photographic records of Operation Wigwam

3.5 PLUMES

The primary plumes became visible at the edge of the spray dome about 6 seconds after SZ1. By 7 seconds, a rapidly expanding mass of radial plumes was electly visible, and at 8 seconds, the plumes had expanded well beyond the limits of the dome. The assemblage of plumes had an overall spherical shape at early times. At about 12 seconds, the vertical growth had begun to decelerate rapidly while the lateral plumes continued to spread at an almost constant rate.

From then on, the shape of the mass of plumes flattened, and the plumes gradually spilled over and broke up into spray. A maximum overall plume height of about 1,600 feet was reached at 15 seconds after SZT. By 20 seconds, the lateral plumes had collapsed on the surface, attaining a maximum diameter of about 3,800 feet. The descent of the to, surface of the plumes was measurable for about 27 seconds. Starting at 20 seconds, much of the spray which formed in the plumes spread out radially along the surface as a base surge.

The development, a contage of the primary plumes is illustrated in Figure 3.13. A secondary plume formation (Figure 3.17) became visible above the top of the collapsing primary plumes about 2; seconds after SZT. This formation reached the name aum height of about 950 feet approximately 31 seconds after SZT. The seconds, plumes were not symmetrical. Their entire shape could not be determined, as only a portion of the top was visible.

The vertical rise and fall of the top of the Wahoo primary and secondary plumes is shown in Figure 3.14, as measured from the three surface camera stations. Each carry represents an average of data obtained at one position. Maximum and average heights are shown for the primary plumes, since a relatively small spike rose above the bulk of the plumes. The maximum values were obtained at the top of this spike. The scatter in the original data was about ±6 percent for the primary plumes and ±7 percent for the eccondary plumes, due to such factors as the varying degrees of resolution obtained with different cameras, the differences in appearance from different stations, small asymmetries, the judgment required in the determination of average heights, movement of plumes outside of the plane of measurement, and the like. Such scatter is normal in measurements of this type of phenomenon. Because of this uncertainty, the maximum heights of the primary and secondary plumes on Wahoo should be considered to be 1,700 feet and 1,000 feet, respectively; for aircraft safety considerations (Chapter 8).

Figure 3.15 shows the right and left radial growth of the plumes, measured to the extremities, as seen from the three surface camera stations. The curves show a high degree of symmetry and indicate an almost linear rate of lateral growth from about 8 to 20 seconds, at which time the plumes reached the surface. The average maximum collapsed plume radius was about 1,850 feet, with an extreme measured value of 1,910 feet.

The behavior of the nuclear explosion bubble and the subsequent formation of the plumes is not well understood. Equations 1.25 and 1.26 indicate that the bubble reached a maximum radius of 384 feet at 2.64 seconds after the burst. If the bubble expanded uniformly without migrating upward, and pushed the surrounding water outward radially, the surface above the burst would be lifted to a height about 87 feet above its original level. However, at the time this possibly occurred, the spray in the dome had reached a height of 640 feet and any talk motion of the surface was hidden.

The calculated bubble period was 5.28 seconds. Equation 1.24 indicates a migration to the second bubble maximum of 1,050 feet. This implies a migration of about 525 feet up to

61

the time of the first bubble minimum, which would place the bubble center near the original surface at this time. Other equations predict a migration of 915 feet (Reference 9) and 916 feet (Reference 19) during the first bubble pulsation. Although the latter equations were based on HE data and all have doubtful validity for a burst near the surface, the general result that the Wahoo bubble migrated to a position above the original surface is supported by the absence of a bubble pulse on the underwater pressure records (Reference 19).

When individual plumes were traced back in an effort to determine their oright, a region above the original surface was indicated. In addition, Figures 3.14 and 3.15 show that the vertical and lateral components of plume velocities were almost constant and about the same magnitude between about 8 and 10 seconds after SZT. The average velocity of expansion of the plumes during this interval was about 160 ft/sec. At later times, the vertical rate of rise was reduced by gravity and atmospheric drag while the lateral growth remained almost linear, with some small retardation by atmospheric drag.

The initial uniform plume growth is also shown by the profiles in Figure 3.16. The shape at 8, 9, and 10 seconds indicates that a hemispherical mound of water was probably pushed above the surface by the bubble. The rapid expansion of the bubble within the mound then threw this water out in all "metions with the same initial velocity. Since the surface had been roughened by the form. In this spray dome, the deceleration of the surface led to the rapid formation of the large planes that were observed. This concept is supported by photographs of small-charge planes that were observed. This concept is supported by photographs of small-charge planes may a vacuum tank with diring conditions scaled approximately to shot Wahoo (Reference 30). A magh extrapolation shows that the abound of water, which developed into the plumes, possibly had or initial diameter of about 1,000 feet.

The expansion of the bubble and outbreak of the primary plumes generated an air shock wave. This was detected at the EC-2 at 7.25 seconds and reached a peek value of 0.215 psi at 8.27 seconds. This may be interpreted as being a measurement of the first bubble pulse. An extrapolation to surface zero indicates a first bubble period between 5 and 6 seconds.

It seems likely that considerable mixing of water and fission products took place at the time of bubble collapse, because the base surge that developed from the plumes was highly contaminated (Reference 31).

The secondary plumes are believed to have been caused by the oscillation of the water surface at surface zero following the collapse of the primary plumes. Aerial photographs showed that the collapse of the secondary plume formation contributed material to the interior of the surge cloud (EG&G Film 51395).

3.6 VISIBLE BASE SURGE

As the plumes traveled outward and downward through the air they broke up into spray, just as the stream from a firehose breaks up into small droplets if it follows a long trajectory. When the plumes collapsed on the surface, the larger drops and coherent masses of water probably dropped back into the ocean. However, the fine drops that had been formed in the plumes remained airborne because of their small mass and continued to flow outward radiaily, as a result of the momentum imparted by the expanding plumes. Simulated drops entrain air as they move outward, the suspension of drops in air behaves similarly to a dense homogeneous fluid. The aerosol that spreads out from the plumes is called a base surge.

The development of the Wahoo base surge from the primary plumes was a fairly continuous process, but the surge could be distinguished from the collapsing plumes by 20 seconds after SZT. The surge was roughly circular, but was not smooth in outline and showed several lobes. As it spread outward along the surface the lobes separated and the surge became increasingly irregular and tenuous in appearance. It was also noted that the surge

was retarded when it moved over a target vessel, which contributed to the distortion. Although putches of the surge cloud were faintly visible from the air for possibly 25 minutes, it was not possible to make reliable measurements of the surge boundaries beyond about 3.5 minutes. The appearance of the base surge at various times is shown in Figures 3.17, 3.18, and 3.25.

Pight and left radii of the surge in relation to surface zero were measured from the three surface camera stations. The average curves from each station are precented in Figure 3.19. The original measurements showed a scatter of ±4 percent. Since the surge was distorted and was transported away from surface zero by the wind, the curves in Figure 3.19 do not show exact dimensions beyond about 30 seconds after SZT. However, Station 940 (Site Glenn) was almost exactly upwind and Station 941 (LCU-479) was approximately crosswind from the burst. Consequently, the Station 941 radius-versus-time curves in Figure 3.19, with bearings of 78° and 258°, are approximately along the upwind and downwind axes of the surge. The Station 940 curves are on the crosswind axis of the surge.

The curves shown in Figure 3.19 represent the extremities of the base surge. They do not necessarily indicate the correct time of surge arrival at a ship or instrument station. This could be obtained by studying the photographs or by preparing detailed contour plots of the surge as it tr. led to rowind. The latter proved to be impossible to obtain for this report; however, partial contours of the base surge and foam patch were obtained from RB-50 Film 51395 when the alreraft was almost directly above the burst. These are shown in Figures 3.20 through 3.22 for the period from 110 through 270 periods.

In many places, the contours in Figures 3.20 through 3.22 are incomplete because of obscuration by the natural clouds in the area. However, the irregular nature of the base surge is cloarly shown. In particular, a pronounced retardation of the surge on a line downwind of the DD-474 can be observed. As a result, two large lobes extended downwind from surface zero on bearings of about 245° and 285°. Because these lobes blocked the view, the 258° curve in Figure 3.19 is not accurate beyond about 50 seconds after SZT. Lobes in the upwind direction obscured the view of the 78° axis, so that this curve also is unreliable.

Measurements of the upwind, crosswind, and downwind extent of the Wahoo base surge were made on the contours in Figures 3.20 through 3.22. Since the surface and 1,000-foot winds were from the east, upwind and downwind measurements were made perpendicular to a north-south line through surface zero, and crosswind measurements were made perpendicular to an east-west line through surface zero. All measurements were made to the surge extremities; therefore, the contours show the maximum extent of the surge. At 118 seconds and later, the surge extended farther to the south than to the north; thus, the geometrical center lay about 200 feet south of the east-west axis between 118 and 149 seconds.

In addition, measurements of both the drift of the geometrical center of the surge and the surge diameter perpendicular to the optic axis were made from the photographic air-cent until 204 seconds after SZT. Since the center of the surge was difficult to locate, particularly at late times, the drift measurements showed considerable scatter and in some cases, were not usable. The data from Films 51378 and 51282 appearer to be reasonable, however, and indicated a drift to the west of about 15 knots between about 70 and 170 seconds, with the center of the surge approximately 400 feet south of the east-west axis. At later times, an apparent drift to the southwest was shown. However, this was probably a result of the large lobe extending toward the southwest, as it seems doubtful that the surge moved bodily in that direction.

Because of the limitations of Figure 3.19, all of the available measurements and combined in Figure 3.23 to obtain the best possible estimate of the downwind, upwind, and crosswind curves for the extremities of the Wahoo base surge. The downwind curve is based mainly

63

on the contour measurements in Figures 3.20 through 3.22. At times up to 50 seconds, the Station 041 right surge radius measurements are used."

The approximately upwind curve from Station 941 is also shown with the limited upwind contour measurements. The latter are considered to be more reliable at late times than the surface camera data, because the surge was more clearly visible from the air. The crosswind curve in Figure 3.23 from 20 to 105 seconds after SZT was obtained by averaging the left and right radii measured from the Station 940 records (Figure 3.19) and correcting the data for a 12-knot movement away from the cameras. Between 110 and 170 seconds, the crosswind curve is based on contour measurements. From 173 to 240 seconds, the crosswind curve is an extrapolation based on a few contour crosswind measurements south of the east-west axis.

The average surge radius curve shown on Figure 3.23 is based on aircraft measurements to the outer edges of the lobes. These values represent measurements from the center of the base surge. Aircraft measurements that were made between lobes and some that were doubtful because of obscuration by clouds were not used. The distances between the aircraft and the surge were estimated by assuming a constant drift of .5 knots toward the west. The average aircraft-curve is 'n good agreement with the crosswind data and, for practical purposes, the difference to the average radius and crosswind extent is negligible.

It may be noted that the a vinerial leading edge moved at an almost constant speed of 21 knots between 110 seconds and the final measurement time of 222 seconds. The downwind curve, between 20 and 230 seconds, can be obtained by adding a 10-beat and to the crosswind curve. At later times, the crosswind curve leveled off, but the rapid downwind motion continued, probably because of the 18-knot wind speed at altitudes above the surface. It seems likely that the speed of drift increased as the surge cloud increased in height and encountered wind speeds stronger than at the surface. The trailing upwind edge of the surge was difficult to measure. Its motion showed evidence of frictional retardation by the surface.

Figures 3.18 and 3.20 through 3.22 show the toroidal shape of the Wahoo surge. Measurements of the horizontal thickness of the surge were made at some positions in Figures 3.20 through 3.22. The thickness proved to be highly variable. For example, it ranged between 2,000 and 3,000 feet on the 333° axis and between 1,500 and 2,000 feet on the 285° axis.

Figure 3.24 shows the maximum height of the base surge as seen from the surface camera statens. Although the surge appeared about 20 seconds after SZT, the curves start at about 40 seconds because it was not possible to determine realistic surge heights until the surge had moved outward and could be clearly distinguished from the collapsing plumes. The height data from any one station showed scatter as great as 17 percent, due in part to measurement difficulties at late times. When the highest part of the surge became indistinct and evaporated, the measurement was shifted to the next highest lobe. The disagreement between the three curves in Figure 3.24 probably results from the measurement of the highest point, as seen from each camera station. No effort was made to correct these values for distance from the object planes through surface zero. For example, an error as great as 40 percent could have occurred at 110 seconds from this cause.

The curves indicate that the surge top rose rap! ily at first, at about an average rate of 15 ft/sec between 45 and 80 seconds. Between 80 and 140 seconds, the height illustrated between 1,100 and 1,400 feet. The measurements after 140 seconds are unreliable because of the tenuous nature of the surge at these late times. In particular, the rapid decrease in height shown by the Station 941 curve is not believed to be realistic.

3.7 FOAM PATCH

After the plumes had subsided, and as the surge cloud dissipated and drifted downwind, a clearly defined, white, roughly circular area was observed at the location of surface zero. This is referred to as the foam patch, and is shown in Figures 3.18 and 3.25. It is believed to result from a strong, probably vortical, circulation caused by the gravity rise of the bubble. Evidently, as was also observed during Wigwam (Reference 6), on upward flow of water occurred in the vicinity of surface zero. This water spread out radially and sank, resulting in an accumulation of foam and debris at the edge of the patch, as illustrated in Figure 3.25. The radial structure of the Wahoo patch and the occurrence of small waves, which appeared to originate at its edge, lend support, to this hypothesis (EC&G Film 51395 at about 140 seconds). The whiteness of the patch was due to foam produced by the violent agitation of the water during the explosion.

The foam patch expanded slowly and was measured for about 16 minutes, after which the entire outline was no longer discernible on aerial photographs. However, the north, edge was still visible at 25 minutes, when one of the lorgest photographic records ended (EG&G Film 51395)

A region of radioactively contaminated water was detected on Shot Wahoo by Project 2.3 (Reference 31). This project had five underwater gamma intensity recorders (UW-GITR's), four of which recorded the passage of the contaminated water. These UW-GITR's were located on conneies and had a probe depth of about 6 feet. They were positioned at distances of from 4,100 feet to 8,000 feet from surface zero and recorded arrival times of from 5 to 15 times, which were generally consistent with the spread of the foam patch. It seems reasonable to assume that the region of contaminated water corresponded to the foam patch; however, the measurements are insufficient to resolve this question with certainty.

The motion of two of the ships in the target array was measured on the contours presented in Figures 3.20 through 3.22. The DD-474, which was 2,915 feet from surface zero at a bearing of 249° 30° T prior to the shot, was found to be 3,200 feet from surface zero at 110 seconds and 3,350 feet at 151 econds. No change in its bearing was found. The EC-2, 2,346 feet from surface zero at a bearing of 29° 13° T prior to the shot, was 2,800 feet from surface zero at 110 seconds and 3,050 feet at 151 seconds. A bearing of about 34° T was measured during this time interval.

TABLE 3.1 COMPARISON OF AIR SHOCK WAVE DATA RECORDED AT EC-2 WITH DESERVED SHUCK WAVE EFFECTS ON CLOUDS, SHOT WAHOO

				Clear Fienes	
100	Annual Manual Control of the control	The Man		Cital Elice	
a ya Ya ya	By Project 1.2	Origin	Approximate		Approximate
Time	Piessure	of Pulse	. Observation		Duration
S S	pst		298		sec
0.48	-0.19	Primary sl.ock			
1.10	- C.12	Bettom-	2.8	Shrinking)	
1.90	+0.17	reflected	•		~
2.40	Zaro crossing	s-bock		^	
7	10.0-			Enlargement)	
7.25	Zero crossing	Primary	8.1	Shrinking),	_,
8.27	+0.22	plumes		^	~
10.23	-0.14			Enlargement)	
11.16	+0.14			Shrinking)	
25.92	+0.070	Second	28.1	Shrinking	
27.57	+0.20	plumes		•	s
28.75	-0.18			f 1 larg,c.nent)	
31.60	90.0			_	

LE 3.2 INTELL EPLAT DOG VELOCITIES AND CORVIND YIELDE SECE MAND

	8.									
	Coefficient of Variation of Table	1	6-14	ø.		.w.	6.	15.1	15.9	2:4
	Stanfard Days- ation of Hald	15	5; 93	0.93	1.39	8:1	4.	£:	2.47	\$. \$
	1	ı	4.2	2	. d	, 6. 6.	ş.	a i	12.4	0.21
	Tiels	125	38.8 62.2	9099' Y	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	11a y 3a v.:.e.o a a	นื่องอื่อนี้ อ่องเล่นล้อ	333333 • 54933	55.55 5.5.55 5.5.55 5.5.55 5.55 5.55 5	22.23.2 64.04
	Confficient or Periation of P.	K	÷	7.	::	:	5. 0	5:1	 	3:n
	Printing.	Z	3,6%	3	ä	£	3	ផ្	ş.	3
5 I	1	1	15,10	ã, g	(c), (d)	8,8	8,10¢	ž.	6. 76	86.2
	7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7.	12	15,000 11,900	859889 9°3333	8 83288 2 6663 3	**************************************	886888 886888	1,60 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,0	\$3,28,28 \$3,28,28 \$4,000 \$6,000 \$4,000 \$6,000 \$4,000 \$6,000 \$4,00	3633
THE STATE OF THE PARTITION AND CONTRACT OF THE PARTITION	Initial Spray Done Valocity	\$1,80c	R¥5.	888888 88888	478468	******	255355	rining Tilling	225322	ន្ទីងឧន
	Aet for		88.8 10.88.2	25 25 25 25 20 20 25 25 25 20 20 20 25 25 25 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	66. 66. 66. 66. 66. 66. 66. 66. 66. 66.	40 40 40 40	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	44444 44444	25 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	25.52 26.03 26.03 26.03
	Bange, R	Ĭ.	8	ag	539	ž	3	707	18 1	ş
	Distance from	foot	oco	1001 1003 1001 1001 1006	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	151515	\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	187835 33333 33333 3333 3333 3333 3333	1009 1009 1009 1009 1009	YKK TABE

. C and A denote westurments to last and right of ourface sers, respectively

67 ·

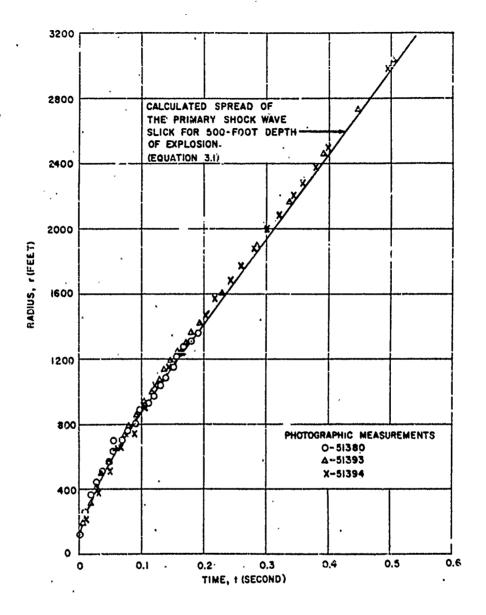


Figure 3.1 Primary shown wave slic., Shot Wahoo.

68

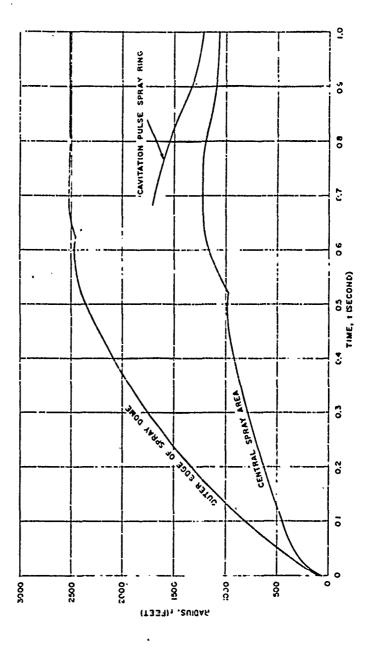


Figure 3.2 Lateral spread of spray dome and cavitation pulse spray ring, St ot Wahoo.

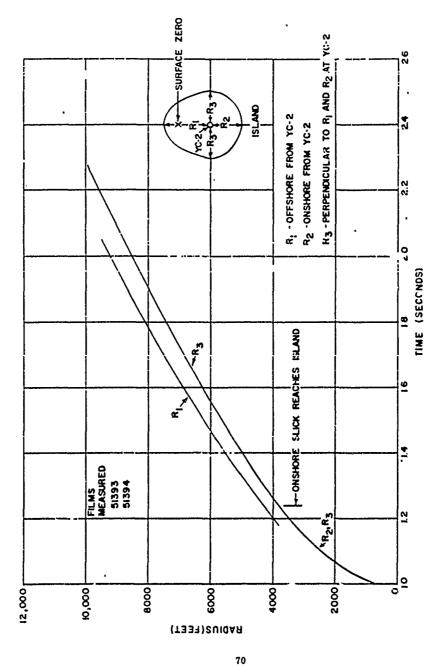
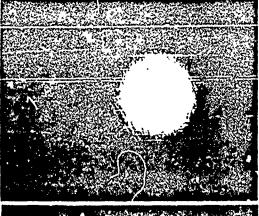
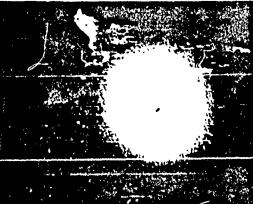


Figure 3.3 Bottom-reflected shock wave slick, Shot Wahlo.



PRIMARY SHOCK WAVE SLICK AND SPRAY DUME 0.28 SECOND FILM NO. 51393



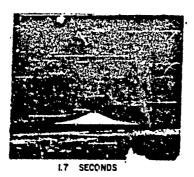
CAVITATION PULSE SLICK AND SPRAY RING 0.73 SECOND FILM NO. 5/393

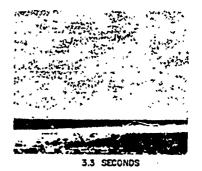


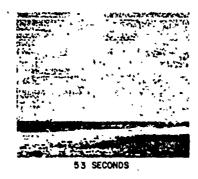
BOTTOM-REFLECTED SHOCK WAVE SLICK L38 SECONOS FELM NO. 51394

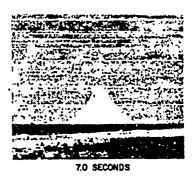
Figure 3.4 Aerial views of slicks, spray dome, are avitation pulse spray ring, Shot Wahoo.

71









FILM NO. 51341

Figure 3.5 Spray dome, Shot Wahoo.

72

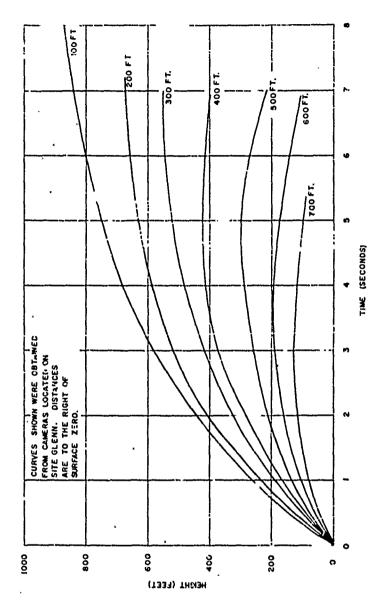


Figure 3.6 Spray deme haight versus time curves, Shot Wahno.

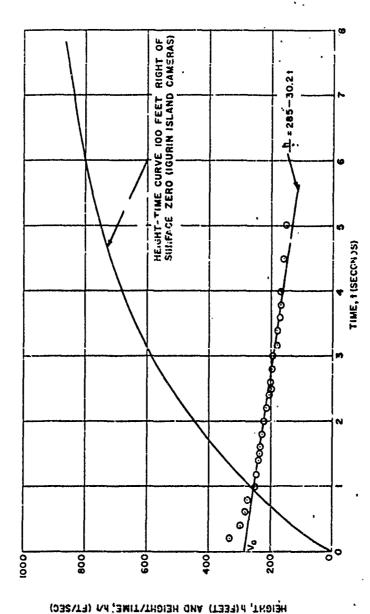


Figure 3.7 Method used for determining initial spray ...ome velocity, Shot V/ahoo.

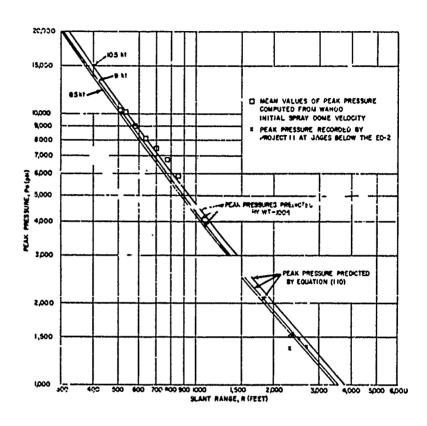
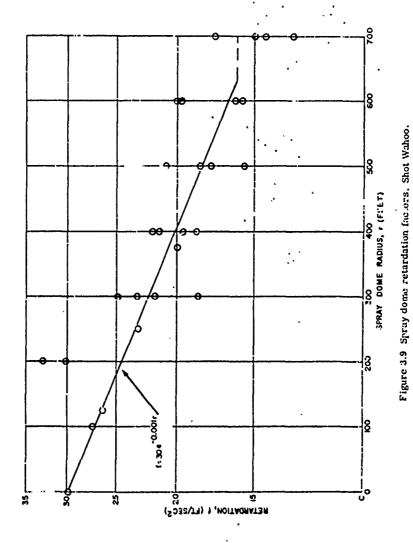


Figure 5.8 Peak underwater shock wave pressures, Shot Wahoo.



76
CONFIDENTIAL

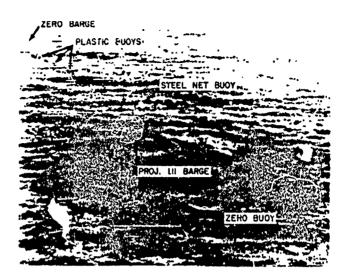
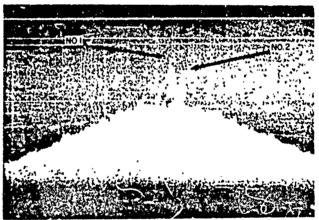


Figure 3.10 Buoys and barges in the vicinity of surface zero prior to detonation, Shot Wahoo..



FILM NO 51337

1.16 SECONDS

Figure 3.11 Objects rising above spray dome, Shot Wahoo.

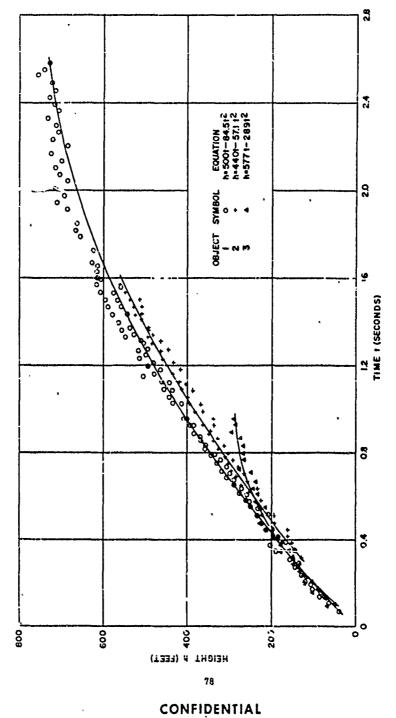
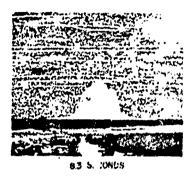
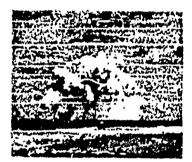


Figure 3.12 Trajectories of chjects rising above the spray dome, Shot Wahoo.







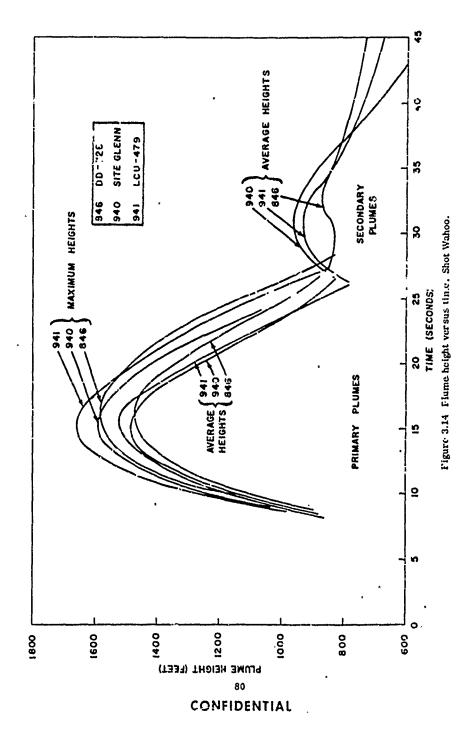


15.0 SECONDS

FILM NO. 51341

IB.7 SECONDS

Figure 3.13 Primary plumes, Shot Wahoo.



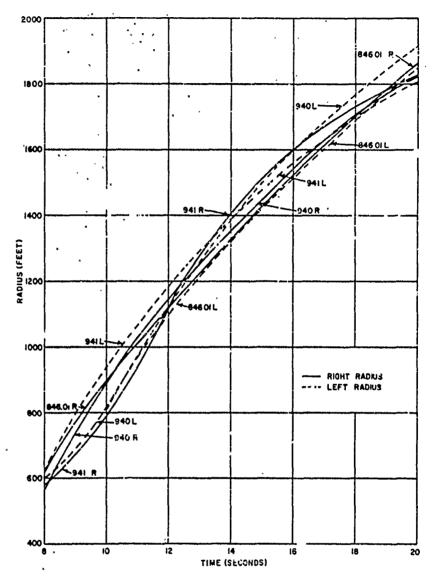


Figure 3.15 Plume radius versus time, Shot Wahoo.

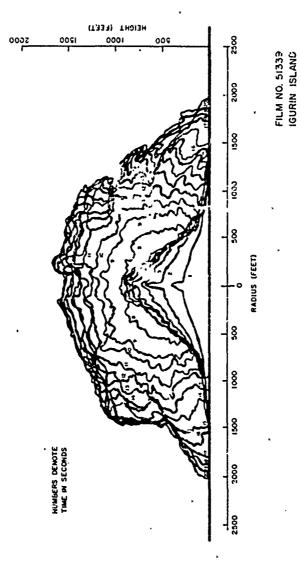
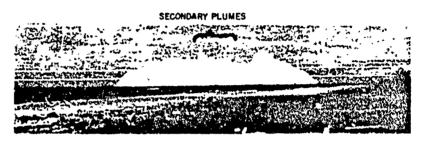


Figure 3.16 Dome and plume profiles, Inst Wahoo.



24 SECONDS



32 SECONDS



45 SECONOS

FILM NO 51341

Figure 3.17 Base surge at early times. Shot wahoo

63



43 SE



CM NO 51382

100 SEC.

Figure 3.11. Plase surge at late times. Show Warrow

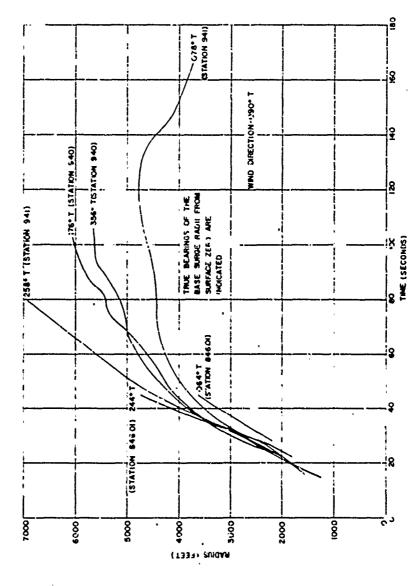


Figure 3.19 Base surge radius versus time, Shot Wahoo,

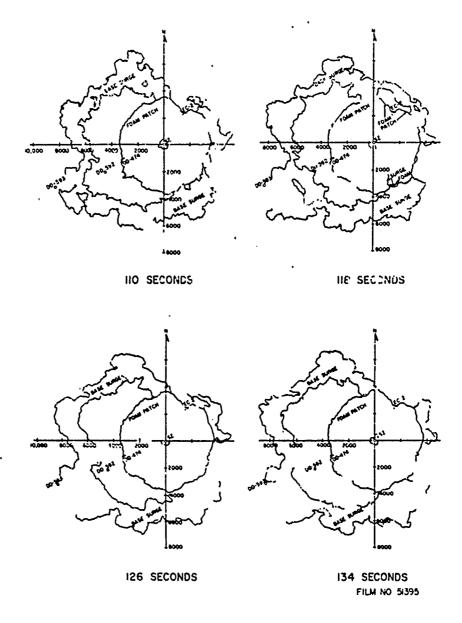


Figure 3.20 Base surge contours, Shot Wahoo.

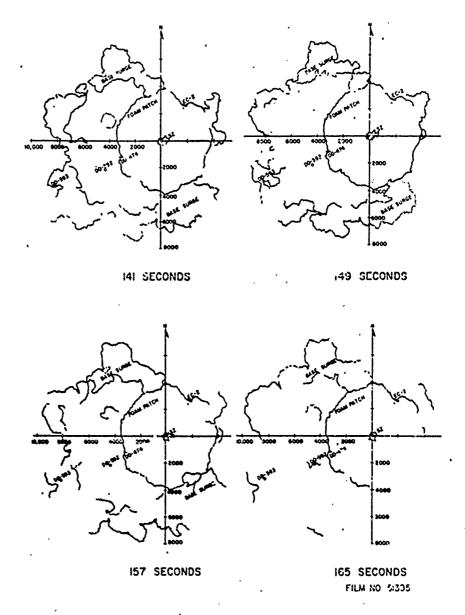


Figure 3.21 Base surge contours, Shot Wahoo.

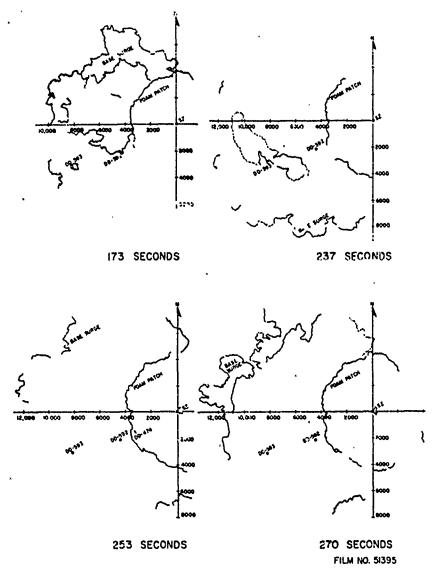


Figure 3.22 Base surge contours, Shot Wahoo.

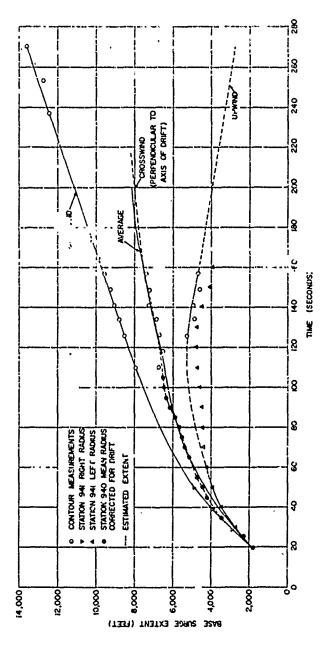


Figure 3.23 Base surge upwird, crosswind, and downwind, Shu: Wahoo.

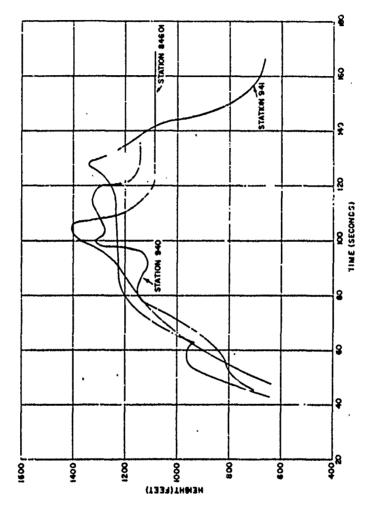
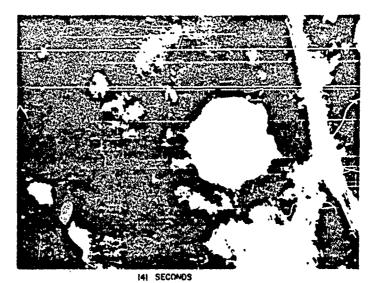


Figure 3.24 Maximum base surge lwi;, 3, Shot Wahco.



FILM NO. 51395



FILM NO. 5/362

63 MINUTES

Figure 3.25 Foam patch, Shot Wahoo.

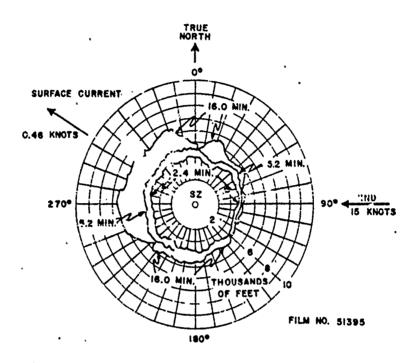


Figure 3.26 Foam patch contours, Shot Wahoc.

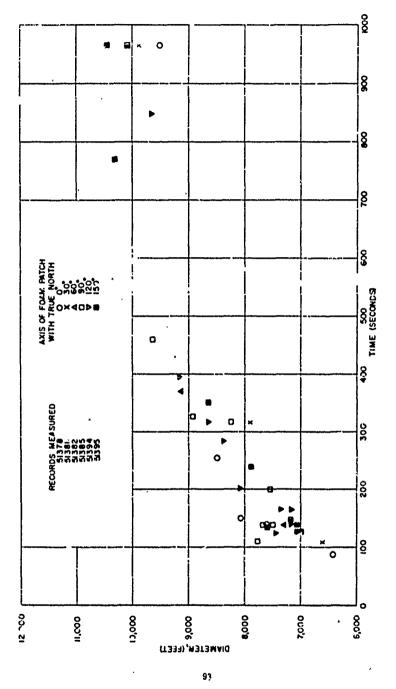


Figure 3.27 Foam patch diameter versus time, Shot V hoo.

Chapter 4

RESULTS OF PHOTOGRAPHY, SHOT UMBREL! A

4.1 SPREAD OF UNDERWATER SHOCK WAVES

As viewed from the air, the first evidence of Shot Umbrell: was an underwater flash of light resulting from the detonation of the device. This light persisted for somewhat less than 10 msec; however, the exact time could not be determined, because the flash was visible on only one frame in each of four photographic records, all of which had a frame rate of 100 frames/sec or less (EG&G Films 52241, 52245, 52254, and 52255).

A few milliseconds lat an expanding white patch with a dark ring appeared, similar to that observed on Shot We. The dark ring, indicating the intersection of the primary underwater shock wave with he water surface, was visible to a radius of 2,700 feet. Its rate of spread, as measured in a three of the aircraft, together with the calculated spread of the slick for a depth of burst of 100 feet (Reference 19) and the times of arrival of the underwater shock wave measured by Project 1.1 (Reference 19), is shown on Figure 4.1. The agreement between the calculated spread, photographic measurements, and Project 1.1 data is excellent.

The expanding white disk followed closely behind the slick at early times, being about 30 feet behind at 0.1 second. Initially, the whiteness was possibly caused by cavitation beneath the surface, but the spray dome undoubtedly developed rapidly thereafter. The time lag between the appearance of whiteness and the rise of spray was possibly as great as 10 msec, although this could not be determined accurately.

The lateral growth of the spray dome is shown as the upper curve in Figure 4.2. As can be seen in Figure 4.3, the outer edge was poorly defined, with patches of spray occurring only on wave cresis. The density of the spray increased toward the center, where the dome was a continuous mass of spray, appearing as a white disk with a fairly well defined edge. The lateral expansion of this dense central area is shown as the lower curve in Figure 4.2. Both the central region and the outer area stopped growing at about 0.5 second; the radii at this time were approximately 750 feet and 1,900 feet.

At approximately 0.53 second after SZT, a slick, followed by the formatic. of spray, was seen to move inward toward surface zero from a radius of about 1,900 feet. At about the same time and about the same radius, another slick, lighter in color than the surrounding water but with a dark border, moved outward rapidly. A comparison of arrival times of these clicks with the arrival times of the cavitation pulse at the Project 1.1 underwater pressure gages showed good agreement, as can be seen in Figure 4.2.

A dense ring of spray formed immediately after the appearance of these slicks and 32 ye outward briefly to a maximum radius of about 2,100 feet from surface zero 22 0.6 second. It also spread inward while the primary inner dome expanded outwar? 2 ong the surface. At about 1 second inter SZT, these areas had merged to form a continuous white dome. The outer radius decreased to 1,900 feet at 0.7 second end remained fairly static to the end of the 1-second period of measurement. These results reg included in Figure 4.2. Ment of the original spray data showed a scatter of about 5 percent with extreme values up to 10 percent about the mean. The appearance of the primary slick, spray dome, and cavitation

pulse spray ring, as seen from the air, is shown in Figure 4.3.

In addition to the primary shock wave slick, several less intense slicks radiated from surface zero at extremely high velocities. These first appeared beyond the primary slick approximately 0.58 second after SZT and were probably caused by reflections of the shock wave from various strata beneath the bettom of the lagoon.

A radio fiducial mark, indicating the exact instant of datonation, was recorded on the 1,000-frames/sec record taken from Site Glenn (EG&G Film 52268). Unfortunately, surface zero was obscured from this station by the EC-2. It was, therefore, not possible to determine from this record the time after detonation that the first surface effects were visible.

A cluster of flashbulbs was set off on the Zero Barge at zero time, and these are visible on some of the photographic records. On the records taken at speeds of approximately 100 frames/sec, the flash bulbs were visible one to two frames before the first visible surface effects. This would indicate an interval of about 15 msec (±5 msec) between the time of detonation and the first visible surface effects.

If it is assumed that the burst had an effective hydrodynamic yield of 8 kt multiplied by a factor of 1.6, because of the presence of the bottom (Reference 20), the time of arrival of the shock wave the marface, as calculated according to Reference 17, is 13.7 msec. This calculation is relatively insensitive to yield for shallow bursts but gives a time that is consistent with the experimental result.

4.2 AIR SHOCK WAVE AND CONDENSATION CLOUDS

The air shock wave that appeared above surface zero was visible on two photographic records taken from Site Glenn; a 100-frame/sec Mitchel record and the 1,000-frame/sec Eastman high speed record (EG&G Films 52265 and 52258). Surface zero was obscured on these records by the EC-2, so that only a portion of the shock wave could be seen. This portion, on the side of the dome off the stern of the EC-2, was visible until approximately 70 msec after SZT.

A faint light ring, which indicated the intersection of the air shock wave with the water zurface, was visible on some of the RB-50 films (EG&G Films 52254, 52255, and 52257). This ring appeared dark when viewed from the C-54's. It moved radially outward from surface zero and was visible to a radius of about 10,000 feet. The radial growth of the leading edge is shown in Figure 4.4. The measurements are consistent with the times of arrival of the peak of the second air pressure pulse at the DD-592 and the 55-barge (Reference 25). These values are included in Figure 4.4.

A condensation cloud appeared on the downwind side of the column at about 1.8 seconds after SZT (Figure 4.12). Its lower edge was at a height of about 800 feet, and its maximum altitude was approximately 1,400 feet. By 4.3 seconds, the cloud had disappeared, apparently engulfed by the expanding plumes. An enlargement and whitening of a few clouds in the sumulus cloud layer, 2,000 feet above the surface, was also observed. This effect was faint and could be detected on only a few records, primarily the aerial color documentaries. A patch of cloud near surface zero was affected at 4.4 seconds after SZT, and a patch at a greater distance was affected about 8 seconds after SZT. In both cases, the brightening and enlargement persisted for about 6 seconds. As on Shot Wahoo, this was caused by the passage of the rarefaction phase of an air shock wave. The phenomenon is discussed in greater detail in Section 6.2.

4.3 SPRAY DOME

Following the air shock wave, a bell-shaped dome of spray rose above the water surface. Several large jets, resulting from the action of the shock wave on budys near surface zero, were visible at the center. These are discussed in Section 4.4. A prominent feature was a large black patch that appeared on the side of the dome where the Zero Berge, an LCU, had been moored about 50 feet from the Zero Budy. The blackness was probably caused by debris from the breakup of the barge by the primary underwater shock wave. The appearance of the dome is shown in Figure 4.5.

Measurements of spray height versus time were made at surface zero and at 100-foot intervals to the right and left of surface zero on the photographic records from the three surface camera stations. Measurements were made to the top of the spray in all cases. As an example, smoothed curves for positions extending to 400 feet left of surface zero, as seen from the LCU-479, are shown in Figure 4.6. Measurements were made to a radius of 1,500 feet, but the scatter of data points made it impossible to fit a smooth curve to the measurements with confidence at distances beyond 600 feet. At a 1,500 foot radius, the maximum measured height was 10 feet.

The spray height-versum one curves showed discontinuities at early times. A particularly abrupt change at 0.38 s. one is shown on the 200-foot raths curve in Figure 4.6. A sudden increase in velocity of this nature appeared on some seriace zero records between 0.5 and 0.6 second, but only sile it cranges, occurring between 0.2 and 0.5 second, vero detected at the 100-foot radii. At distances beyond 0.2 foot, the discontinuities appeared at later times. These sudden changes indicated the appearance of plume effects. At this time, the mass motion of the water produced by the expanding bubble rapidly overtook the shock-wave-induced spray effects, and the water rose upward to form a cylindrical plume.

Because of the short duration of the spray dome on Shot i, incelia, it was necessary to use care in the determination of initial velocities by the math, a given in Section 3.3. In some cases, the height-versus-time curves were linear will plume effects appeared, and the slopes of the lines were assumed to represent unitial individues. These constant velocities were observed on some records at the 200- and 400-foot radii and on all records at the 300-foot radii. The measured values are listed in Table 4.1. Means, standard deviations, and coefficients of variation are also shown; the latter indicate an increasing scatter with increasing distance from surface zero. Initial velocities were not measured at radii beyond 600 feet because of the scatter of the data points.

By means of Equation 1.4, it is possible to calculate yeak underwater shock pressures and, hence, the yield from initial spray dome velocity, if the depth of burst and shock velocity are known. For a shallow burst, such as Umbrella, the shock velocity is changing rapidly near the surface and a constant value cannot be assigned to it.

However, it is possible to estimate the yield from the spray dome data by using the ratio of peak pressure to shock velocity P_0/U as a variable. For Umbrella, Equation 1.4 reduces to:

$$\frac{P_0}{U} = \frac{V_0}{145 \cos \delta} \tag{4.1}$$

Values of P_O/U were found from the spray dome velocity data and are shown in Table 4.1. The means are compared with theoretical values for yields of 5, 8, 10, and 15 kt in Figure 4.7. An interpolation of the individual calculated values indicates effective hydrodynamic yields of 12.8, 13.4, and 15.6 kt at surface zero and horizontal redii of 100 and 200 feet (150-, 180-, and 250-foot slant ranges). The average of all individual yield determinations in this region is 14.2 kt. At greater distances, the values are unreasonably high, probably because of difficulties in measuring the smaller heights and the possible occurrence

of high instability (Reference 14) velocities for brief intervals. Table 4.1 includes all of the yield values obtained from initial spray dome velocities.

The calculated yields based on this method are considerably greater than the ruliochemical yield, because the burst occurred on the bottom of the lagoon. It has been estimated that the presence of the bottom would produce an effective hydrodynamic yield 1.6 times that old died from the same burst in free water (Reference 20). Dividing this factor into the surface zero value of 12.8 kt gives a total yield of 8.0 kt, and applying 2 to the average value of 14.2 kt gives a total yield of 8.9 kt. The standard deviation is 3 kt for the individual yield determinations at the three radii given above, so that, within the limits of scatter, the average total yield of 8.9 kt is in good agreement with the reported rediochemical yield of 8 kt.

It should be noted that the reflection factor of 1.6 was calculated on the basis of an assumed energy partition between water and coral and is subject to some uncertainty. It could vary between the extreme limits of 1.0 and 2.0, but neither of these is likely.

No reliable data on the spray retardation coefficient f could be obtained on Umbrella, because the plume phenomena enseured the later behavior of the spray. The measured values showed with ariability, they averaged 590 and 340 ft/sec² at surface zero and the 100-foot radii, respectively, which is probably only a rough order of magnitude. In cases where the velocity was constant during the short period of measurement, no retardation could be determined.

A curve of maximum observed spray done height for radii (x cure care of and 1,500 feet at about 1 second after SZT is shown in Figure 4.8. The plume undoubtedly increased the values nearer the center, but this effect cannot be evaluated quantitatively.

4.4 TRAJECTORIES OF OBJECTS NEAR SURFACE ZERO

Shortly after the appearance of the first visible surface effects, several objects, followed by trails of spray, could be seen rising above the central portion of the spray dome. These objects were probably buoys, portions of barges, and the like near surface zero, which were properled upward by the underwater shock wave. The location of some of these objects prior to detonation is shown in Figure 4.9. The Zero Buoy was a modified Navy telephone buoy about 10 feet in diameter. A Zero Barge, which consisted of an LCM placed in the well of an LCU, was moored about 50 feet from the buoy. The barge contained firing racks and Project 1.11 electronic equipment.

Figure 4.10 shows the appearance of the objects rising above the spray dome. It was possible to measure the trajectories of three of these objects from the three surface camera stations (Figure 4.11). A parabolic equation of the form used in the Wahoo spray dome analysis (Equation 3.2) was fitted to the data. The fitted curves are shown in the figure, together with their equations. Because of the relatively short duration of the trajectory of Object No. 3, no attempt was made to fit a curve to these values. With the exception of Object No. 3, the lateral component of motion was negligible.

The resolution of the photographic records was inadequate to identify the objects, and triangulation of the trajectories from the three camera stations was probably at accurate because of measurement difficulties. However, this method provided estimates of the locations of the objects prior to the shot. Object No. 1 was estimated to be 18 feet from surface zero, at a bearing of 65°. Thus object had a large gray spray trail and was still rising when the period of measurement ended. An initial velocity of 1,320 ft. 500 measurement ended.

Object No. 2 was approximately 37 feet from surface zero at a bearing of 40°. Its initial velocity was 2,260 ft/sec, and it had a high retardation factor. Therefore, its trajectory

leveled off during the period of measurement. Its spray trail was also gray.

Object No. 3 was 29 feet from surface zero at a bearing of 186°. It rose out of the black patch produced on the side of the spray dome by the breakup of the Zero Barge. This object was followed by a narrow white spray trail. A lateral component of velocity of 370 ft/sec and a vertical component of 1,950 ft/sec were shown by the data, giving an initial velocity of about 1,955 ft/sec.

A theoretical peak pressure of 74,350 psi at surface zero is predicted by Reterence 17 for a yield of 12.8 kt (8 kt multiplied by a factor of 1.6 because of the effect of the bettom, as discussed in Section 4.3). This would give an initial spray dome velocity of 1,570 ft/sec at this point. The initial velocities of the objects measured were from 1.2 to 1.3 times the expected spray dome velocity, probably as a result of a different mechanism of initiation of the motion.

In addition to those that were measured, other objects were seen to fall from the upper plumes (EG&G Film 52249). Because of the greater importance of other measurements for this report, all the trajectories were not measured, and all the photographic records were not analyzed. Should the need for more information exist, additional data can be obtained from the record

4.5 PLUMES

Since the development of the pindles from the same dome on a relatively solution purst like Shot Umbrella is a fairly continuous process, it is difficult to distinguish the two phenomena. However, the spray dome height-versus-time curves in Figure 4.6 show discontinuities, which indicate that new jets originated in the sides of the Umbrella dome about 0.4 second after SZT. Close examination of the photographs shows that these jets had strong lateral components of motion, indicating that they were produced by the expanding explosion bubble. At this stage, the water pushed out by the gases and vapors was probably decelerating.

The plume continued to rise and expand laterally, attaining a roughly cylindrical shape, as shown in Figure 4.12. The plume was wider near the top than at the bottom, with the narrowest portion, or neck, at an average height of 30 to 400 feet above the surface.

Figure 4.12 shows that the plume consisted of a mass of jets, which broke up into spray. The jets in the upper part of the plume started out in an almost vertical direction from positions close to the burst and had broken up into a fine cloudlike mist by the time the plume reached its maximum height. The height-versus-time data showed slight discontinuities as rising jets overtook and passed jets above time. Since a narrow jet rose a few hundred feet above them. Since a narrow jet rose a few hundred feet above the top of the bulk of the plume, the curves in Figure 4.13 are for both maximum height and average height. The vertical growth had virtually ceased at 20 seconds after detonation, when a height of about 4,900 feet was reached. For aircraft safety considerations, it may be stated that for a camera station and the spread of the curves in Figure 4.13 about the mean never exceed ±5 percent. In some cases, the measured average height exceeded the x-c-ported maximum, particularly at late times. This can probably be attributed to measurement difficulties.

Because of the random nature of the jets, the lateral growth of the plume was not entirely symmetrical. Plume radii relative to surface zero were measured to the outermost jus, as seen from the three surface camera stations; these curves are shown in Figure 4.1.. The jets in the plume started to spill over and fall between 10 and 11 seconds after the burst. The maximum measured plume diameter, as seen from the LCU-1123, was about 3,250 feet at 22 seconds after SZT. By this time, the plume had lost its sharp outline and had become

a roughly cylindrical diffuse mass of spray.

At early times, the lower part of the plume resembled the column observed during HE tests. The lower jets that formed the column followed relatively short trajectories and left the surface at larger angles with the vertical than the jets that rose to the top of the plume. Trajectories of individual jets that could be followed on the records for several seconds are shown in Figure 4.15. The top of the column could not be clearly distinguished from the lighter material above it.

Measurements of the lateral growth of the column neck are included in Figure 4.14. This region was measured for scaling purposes because of its smooth appearance at early times. However, jets became clearly visible in the column neck about 3.5 seconds after SZT. These reached a maximum height about 6 seconds after SZT.

The gradual settlement of the plume material, which started about 20 seconds after the shot, may be called fallout. The plume was divided into three large masses of falling material; the largest at the bottom and the smallest at the top. Figure 4.14 shows a rapid decrease in diameter between 35 and 40 seconds when the lowest mass settled out, and measurements were shifted to a higher level. The plume, or fallout, diameter decreased continuously thereriter as material dropped to the surface, leaving a relatively narrow cylindrical mist.

Surroments of the motion showed that the fallout moved in the direction of and at about the spind of the wind from 20 seconds until it was no longer visible. A fallout contour at 146 seconds is included in Figure 4.15. Figure 4.13 shows that the mist at the top of the plume settled r an average rate of about 23 ft/sec. The opening stage is shown in a squre 4.16.

The mist remaining from the Umbrella plume was visible for a longer time from the air than from the ground. However, the reported time of disappearance varied with the point of observation and the observer. In general, the mist was visible on aerial photographs until 3 to 4 minutes after SZT and on surface camera records only until 100 to 120 seconds after SZT.

It is interesting to note that a string of ball-crusher gages, which was suspended from a buoy about 590 feet from surface zero by Project 1.1, was recovered intact after the burst (Reference 19). This probably indicates that the radius of the cavity produced in the water by the explosion was less than 590 feet. Measurements show that the outside edge of the column extended well beyond the edge of this cavity.

A movement of spray into the column was observed on Film 52268 about 4 seconds after SZT. This probably indicated a rupture of the column wall and a subsequent inflow of air because of the low pressure inside the column. The column neck radius was 565 feet at this time.

4.6 VISIBLE BASE SURGE

The leading edge of the Umbrella base surge emerged from the base of the column about 7.4 seconds after SZT. This surge front was possibly a spillout of material at the edge of the water cavity. A simular phenomenon was observed during Shot Baker of Operation Crossrouds and in RE tests. In some cases, bottom material was observed to spill out of the base of the column. As the Umbrella surge moved radially, the collapsing column fed material into it. After the column had subsided, the surge continued to spread along the surface as a ring-shaped cloud. The surge was irregular in outline but did not form separate lobes as rapidly as during Shot Waheo. At the end of the longest cycliable photographic record (Film 52247), which was at 25 minutes the Imbrella surge was still visible from the sir as a well-defined toroidal cloud.

Figure 4.16 shows the collapse of the Umbrella plane and the formation of the base surge. The surge structure, as seen from the air when the plane was no longer visible, is illustrated in Figure 4.17.

Figure 4.18 includes the measurements of right and left surge radii as seen from the three surface camera stations. The bearing of each radius, in reference to surface zero, is indicated on the figure. The longest and most useful record was that obtained from Station 940 (Site Gienn). The right and left radii seen from these cameras by on the 72° - to-252° axis of the surge, which was approximately parallel to the reported surface wind direction (from 56°). The surge velocity was initially about 67 knots on the 252° radius, which was approximately downwind. At 50 seconds after SZT, the velocity had decreased to 61 knots. The curve for the 72° radius levels oft at about 4,200 feet between 90 and 100 seconds after SZT, and then indicates an approximately downwind motion, which seems to maintain a constant velocity of about 11 knots after 200 seconds following SZT. However, measurements taken near the top of the surge, on the 72° bearing, showed a motion of about 20 knots at 135 seconds, which is in agreement with the reported surface wind speed.

Photographs show that the upwind trailing edge of the Umbrella base surge lagged behind the main body of the surge, probably because of retardation by surface friction. It also is possible that the surge was denser near the surface and, therefore, less subject to the influence of the wind. As the surge moved downwind, it appeared that spray from the surface of the foam patch was atripped off by the wind. This mist was not distinguishable from the surge, and added to the "fleating of obtaining surge measurements upwind after about 190 seconds, when the upwin trailing edge was in the foam patch. It possibly moved beyond the foam patch about 520 seconds.

Figure 4.19 shows the only base, surge contour available for Shot Unit. : 114. 174. was obtained at 140 seconds after SZT from Film 52256. The surge had a slightly elliptical shape at this time, and its irregular outline can be clearly seen. The disruptice of the surge by the downwind target vessels is also evident in Figure 4.19. These effects illustrate the limitations of surface photography for establishing the true maps and dimensions of the base out we

An attempt was made to determine the drift of the barbella surge on the aerial photographic records by measuring the distance between the center of the surge and the center of the foam patch. This proved to be extremely difficult because of the irregular shapes of both phenomena, the diffuse nature of the surge at late times, and the distortion introduced in some records by the proximity of the surge to the edge of the frame.

An additional photogrammetric problem also existed in measuring the drift from the 1,500-foot C-54, as it was at nearly the same altitude as the top of the surge. The most useful and reliable records appeared to be Films 52243 and 52247, from the 9,000- and 10,000-foot aircraft, respectively. Although the drift measurements showed scattar, the average motion measured between 1.0 and 1,200 seconds was about 20 knots along the 235° bearing from surface were. This differed by 5° from the 230° drift expected on the basis of the reported wind direction. However, this is not unreasonable, as the surface wind direction is reported in 10° increments and consequently could have been anywhere between 225° and 235°. In order to obtain consistent data, all base surge measurements obtained from Aircraft were adjusted for a steady drift of 20 knots along the 235° bearing, starting at 10 seconds after SZT. This movement was added to, or subtracted from, the camera distances from surface zero as determined on the sadar plots.

The aircraft measurements showed varying degrees of scatter, depending on such factors as the trailing mist, measurements between lobes, indefinite edges of the surge, and the like. However, using aircraft bearings, it was possible to determine approximate curves for the average and crosswind surge radii to 1,159 seconds after SZT. For the first 100 seconds, the scatter was negligible. It increased to ±10 percent at 400 seconds. The later surge values are questionable because of the limited data after 500 seconds.

The crosswind and average surge radii are shown in Figure 4.20. In addition, the upwind and downwind motion of the surge along the 55°-to-235° axis through surface zero is shown.

The curves are based on aerial measurements, the contour plot in Figure 4.19, visual determination of the surge arrival and departure times at temperature-humidity stations, and the surface measurements shown in Figure 4.18. Two curves are shown for the upwind trailing edge; one represents the main body of the surge and the other the shallow mist, which probably included some spray from the foam patch. This mist faded after the surge left the foam patch and was no longer visible at 600 seconds after SZT, when the surge was beyond the Island stations. The disappearance of the trailing mist probably helps to account for the agreement between the average and crosswind radius curves at 1,200 seconds in Figure 4.20. At this late time, the surge was ring shaped and was moving with the wind; it was probably no longer subject to surface frictional effects. The cross wind radius-versus-time curve shows a 3-knot radial growth at the end of the record, indicating a continued slow growth of the surge.

In general, the loading downwind edge was more clearly defined than the trailing upwind edge. The inner edges of the surge ring were also not clearly defined, and the enclosurea contained mist from fallout and probably spray from the foam patch. Figure 4.17 shows a greater vertical development of the surge on the downwind semicircle than on the upwind. The greater wind are on the upwind half of the surge, where the surge was moving against the wind at early the surge is ably accounts for this.

What apparently was the arrival of the base surge was detected on some of the Project 1.2 airblast gage record. A short positive juise followed by a slightly negative phase was recorded at 19.5 seconds at the EC-? A second gage on the A-2 recorded a negative phase, starting at 19.0 seconds. In both cases, the trace was wavy during the negative phase. The data recorded at the DD-474 showed a slight waviness of the trace beginning at 18 seconds, with a short positive pulse at 19.2 seconds. After the positive pulse, the trace was wavy until the end of the record. No negative phase was discernible during this period. At the 21-barge, the trace became negative and very irregular 20.8 seconds after SZT. These times are in agreement with the radius-versus-time curves shown in Figure 4.18.

The maximum height of the Umbrella base surge was measured from the three surface camera stations. The data obtained from different cameras at individual stations did not show excessive scatter; the range approached ±10 percent from the mean in extreme cases. However, there was considerable deviation between the original average height-versus-time curves from different stations. The primary reason was the constantly changing distances between the highest peaks of the surge and the camera stations, resulting from the radial growth and downwind drift of the surge toward or away from a station. In addition, the point of measurement shifted as one lebe overtook another or a high lobe evaporated. Also, the highest lobe visible from one station might not have been seen from another. No attempt was made to positively identify the high lobes on different records, to locate them precisely in space, or to determine their exact heights. The effort involved was not believed to be justified because of the normal variation expected in this type of data. However, an approximate correction was applied where possible by estimating the positions of the high lobes and accounting for the motion of the surge.

Figure 4.21 shows the resulting maximum height-versus-time curves for the first 50 seconds for Stations 942 (LCU-479) and 946.02 (LCU-1123), because the average readings from the two stations are believed to lie within 10 percent of the true values. Since Station 942 was approximately crosswind of the burst and was the greatest distance away, the error due to surgaranton was minimized, and probably varied between zero and 20 percent during the period of measurement. A constant correction factor of 0.9 was, therefore, applied to the Station 942 surge heights between 50 and 146 seconds, after which measurements were no longer possible, because the surge extended beyond the field of view of the cameras. Station 946.02

101

was between an upwind and crosswind position. Between 50 and 64 seconds after SZT, a correction of 0.8 was applied to compensate for the measurement of surge heights about 3,600 feet closer to the camera than surface zero. At 64 seconds, the measurements appearent to shift to lobes perpendicular to the line of sight. As the surge moved downwind and away from the station, the measure I heights were low after 64 seconds. The correction factors believed 05 seconds and the end of the measurements at 248 seconds were based on a wind component of 15 knots along the camera line of sight. After 80 seconds, the highest lobes were on the downwind half of the surge, and an average distance from the center of the surge to the lobes was added to the wind motion to obtain the correction factor. This reached a maximum of 1.35 at 248 seconds.

Station 940 (Site Glenn) was subject to the greatest measurement error because of its proximity to the burst. For example, at 60 seconds after SZT, the highest part of the surge, as seen from Iguria, was about 6,800 feet from the cameras, and surface zero was 12,093 feet from the cameras. To compensate for the radial motion of the surge toward Station 940 and the simultaneous wind drift, the height measurements were reduced by a fector of 0.1 at 15 seconds, increasing linearly to a 0.5 reduction at 60 seconds and remaining 0.5 until 230 seconds after SZ when the surge extended beyond the field of view of the cameras.

Figure 4.21 is probably countie, particularly at late times, but indicates the general trend and approximate magnitudes. The figure shows an average rate of rise of about 22 ft/see between 15 and 120 seconds after SZT, which is somewhat less than the rate of rise of the Wahoo surge top. The Underella surge tope tended to fluctuate between 1,750, and 2,100 feet after 120 seconds, probably averaging several hundred feet higher than the Wahoo surge.

An interesting feature was the development of relatively dense white cloud turrets on the tops of the surge lobes, particularly on the downwind portions of the surge. This started about 1 minute after SZT and indicated a growth of the surge droplets, probably resulting from adiabatic cooling of the surge aerosol. The droplet growth occurred at heights above about 1,000 feet.

4.7 FOAM PATCH

After the plumes had fallen back to the surface, and as the surge cloud dissipated and begen to drift downwind, a white circular patch could clearly be seen about surface zero. The appearance of the foam patch is shown in Figure 4.22. Its whiteness is due to pulverized coral from the bottom of the lagoon and foam produced by the violent agitation of the water. Evidently, there was an upward flow of water in the vicinity of surface zero, similar to that observed on Wigwam and Wahoo. The water spread out radially, resulting in a gradual enlargement of the patch and an accumulation of foam and debris at its edge.

The foam patch was visible and measureable until 26 minutes after SZT. A comparison of Figures 4.22 and 3.25 shows the greater persistence and density of the Umbrella patch. Content: traced from RB-50 Film 52256 are shown in Figure 4.23. Diameters of six axes, relative to surface zero, were measured on these contours and were also extrapolated from major diameters measured from the C-54 records; these are shown in Figure 4.24. A single curve was drawn up to 500 seconds, because the foam patch was partially obscured by the surge cloud, which resulted in a great deal of scatter in the data. At later times, the asymmetry became more apparent, and separate curves were drawn for each axis.

A large indentation can be seen on the southwest side of the foam patch in Figures 4.22 and 4.23. An examination of aerial records showed that 'no DD-592 lav at the head of this indentation. Apparently, when the patch reached this ship, about 7 minutes after SZT, it consisted only of foam and debris in a shallow layer on the surface. The DD-592 was broadside to surface zero and thus blocked further expansion of this material. The supposition

that the foam patch was primarily on the surface at late times is further supported by a distinct motion of the patch in the downwind direction, as can be seen in Figures 4.23 and 4.24.

A region of radioactively contaminated water was detected on Shot Umbrella by Project 2.3; however, the dose rate was considerably smaller than that recorded on Shot Wahoo (Reference 31). Contamination of the water adjacent to the target ships was also measured by Project 2.1 (Reference 32). The only successful record obtained by Lais project was at the DD-593, beyond the foam patch, where a total dose of 0.7 r was recorded for the first 8.5 hours after the shot. It is probable that the settling coral scavenged most of the radioactive debris.

103

Star lard D, 71at les	¥	£3	3 ,	ž.	3		3	1 ,
1==	2	12.8	13.8	15.6	19.3	Ä .	8	19.2
Freeting Tield	ž	400	, 25.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.	OPPOPO CRARES	akkkii akkkii	HINRER THEORY	242243 240000	244455 24455
15.	1	ig g	6.70	6:19	₹	ų.	3.	3
5	300	570	844.65°	£4448£	33E333	54742X	zenes.	28888
Meaderd Devisition of Velocity	ft/100c	3	ä	ts.	х .	я	ä	3
Name Spring Dame Vellecity	11/00c	2570	, ocor	\$\$ \$	8	8.	601	÷.
Initial Spray Dome Valority	\$40/32	8.68 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$25333	****	223883	838543	41.44.4.4.6.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.
Petton		27.7 27.7	833233 88	33533 295 207	387.233	202723 202723 202723 2027	2.5.7.5.2.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.	55.55.55 55.
Jan	1	8	8 ,	&	ĕ	1 2	8	3
. Distance from Surface Lerr	local	•••	noor noor noor noor noor noor noor noor	100 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	agagaga Agagaga	12000000	1000 1000 1000 1000	1009 1009 1009 1009 1009 1009 1009

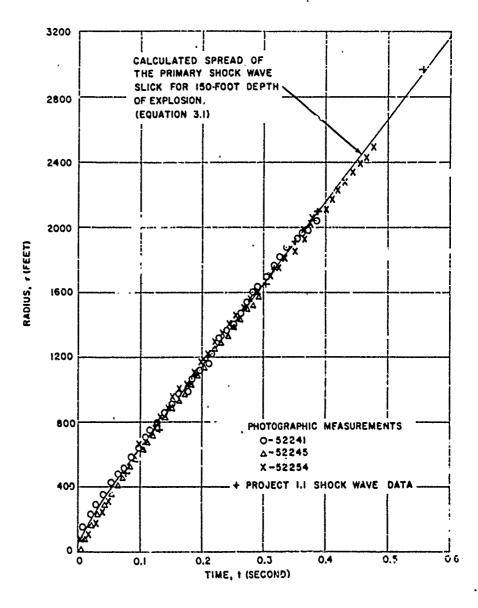
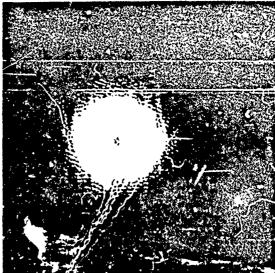


Figure 4.1 Primary shock wave slick, Shot Umbrella.

106
CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 4.2 Lateral spread of spray donse, cavitation pulse slick, and spray ring, Shot Umbrella,

TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF



PRIMARY SHOCK WALL STICK AND SPRAY DOME



CAVITATION HULSE SPRAY RING

Figure 4.3 Aerial views of slick, spray dome, and cavitation pulse spray 1 ing, Shot Umbrella.

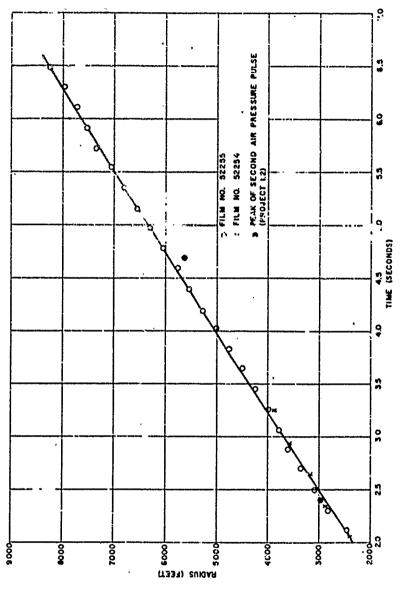
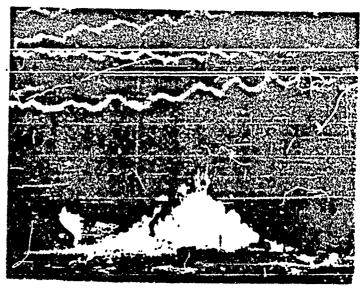
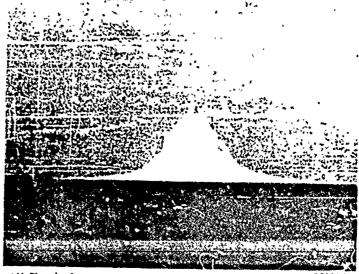


Figure 4.4 Spread of air shock wave along water surface, Suot Umbrella.



OJ6 SECOND



OST SECONO

Figure 4.5 Spray dome Shot Umbrella.

HEIGHT, A GEET) '

Figure 4.6 Spray dome height versus time, Shot Umbrella.

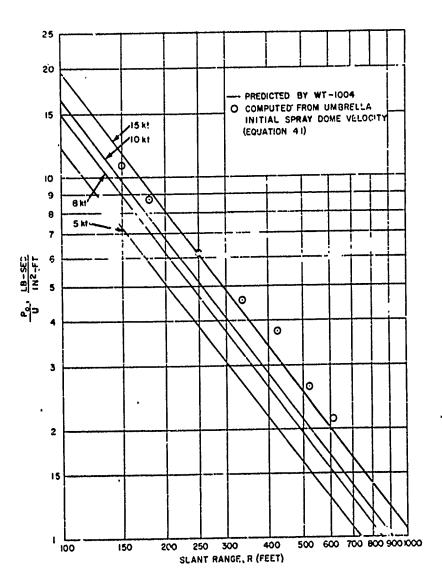
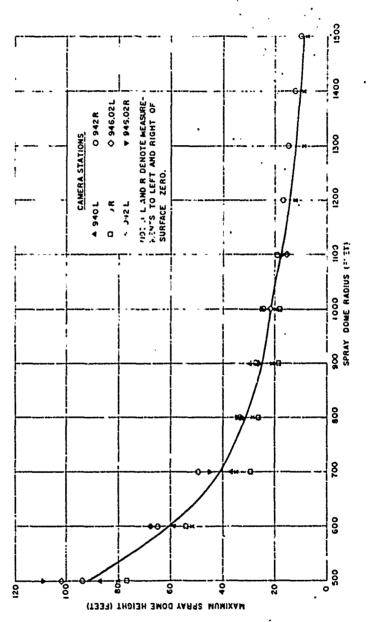


Figure 4.7 P_0/U versus slant range, Shot Umorella.



ligure 1. Maximum spray dome height for radii between 500 feet n.c. ,,500 feet at n.cout 1 sec .nd, Sivi Unbrella.

THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

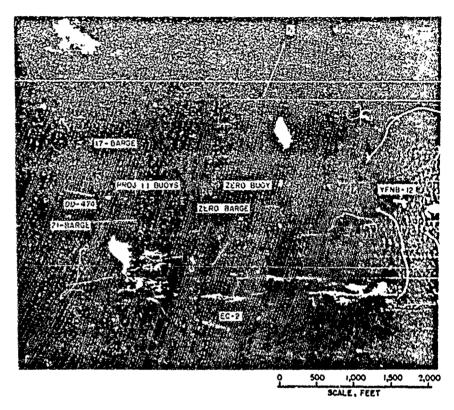


Figure 4.9 Locations of ships and buoys prior to detonation, Shot Umbrella.

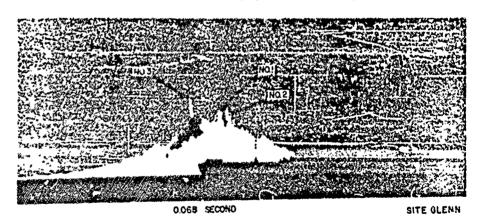


Figure 4.10 Objects rising above the spray dome, Shot Umbrella.

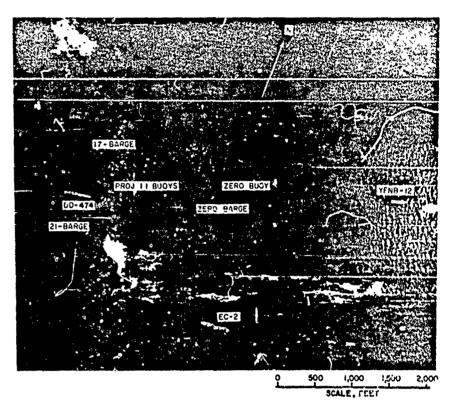


Figure 4.9 Locations of ships and buoys prior to detonation, Shot Umbrella.

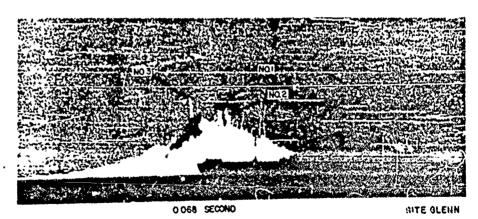
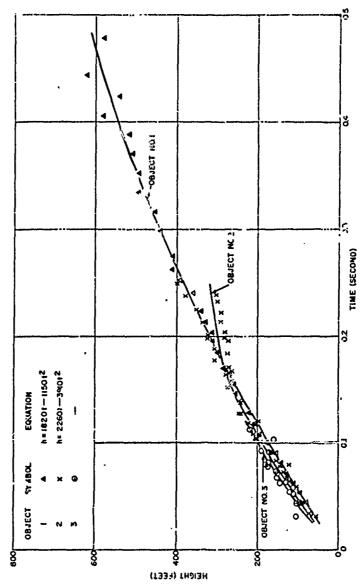


Figure 4.10 Objects rising above the $\epsilon \, \mathrm{pray} \, \, \mathrm{dome}_{\, \bullet} \,$ Shot Umbrella.



Figue 4.11 Trajectories of objects rising above . "zy dome, Snot Umbrella.

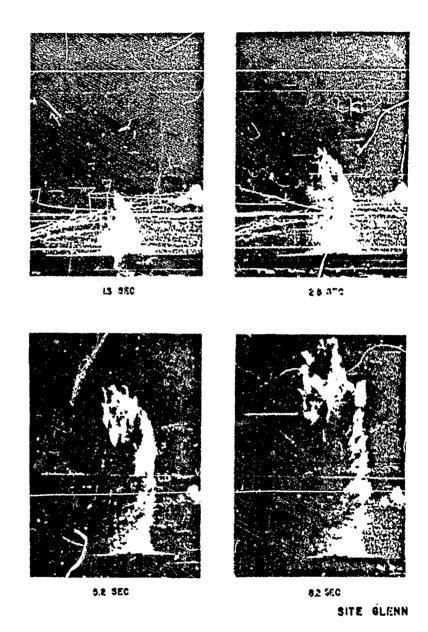
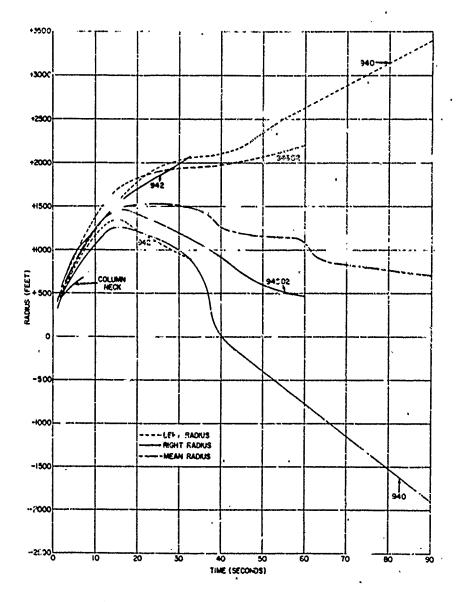


Figure 4.12 Plume, Shot Umbrella.

Figure 4.13 Plume height versus time, Shot Umbrella.



Pigure 4.14 Plume radius versus time, Shot Umbrella.

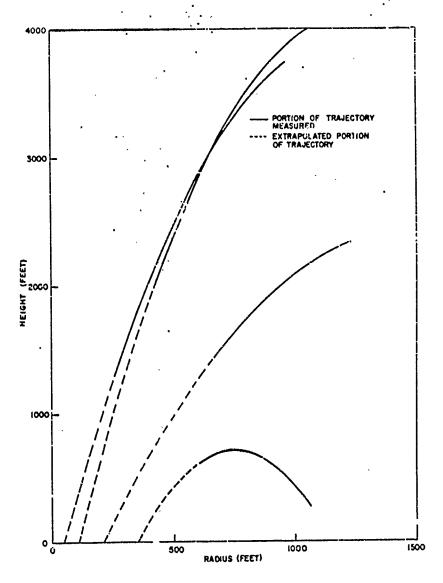
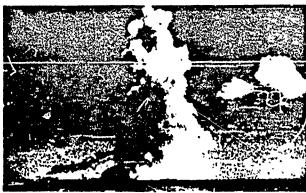


Figure 4.15 Trajectories of jets in plume, Shot Umbrella.



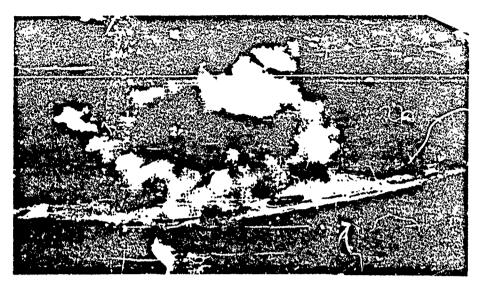
IT SECONDS



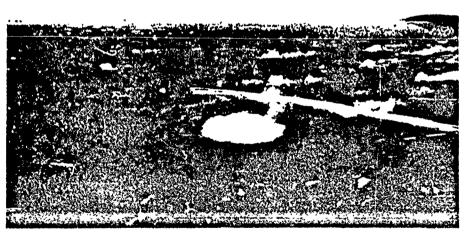
32 SECONDS



Figure 4.16 Collapse of plume and formation of base surge, Shot Umbrella.



2.6 MINUTES



6.9 MINUTES

Figure 4.17 Base surge at late times, Shot Umbrella.

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 4.18 Base surge radius versus time, Shot Unbrella.

のないというというできない。 1115、これの 11151、11151

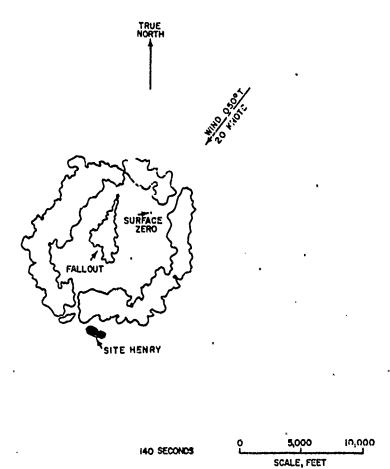


Figure 4.19 Base surge contour, Shot Umbrella.

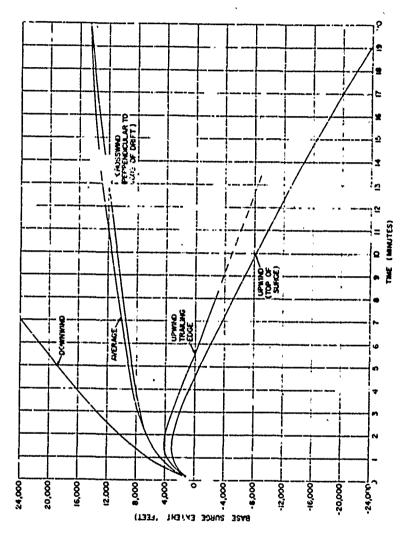


Figure 4.20 Base surge upwind, crosswind, and downwind extent, Shot — nibrella.

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE

123

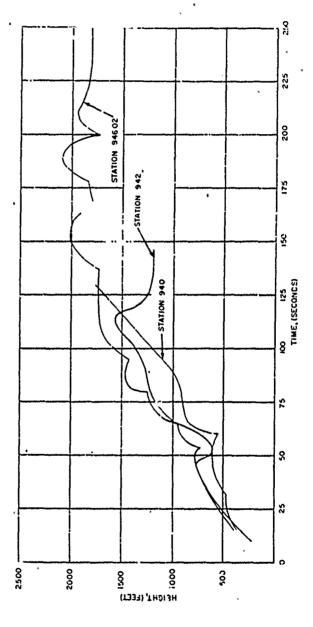
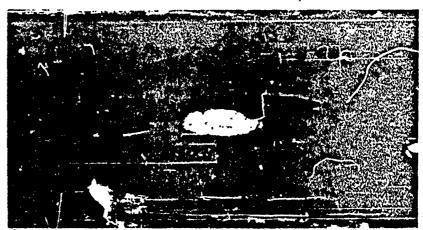


Figure 4.21 Maximum base surge heigh..., Shot Umbrella.



69 MINUTES



146 MINUTES

Figure 4.22 Foam patch, Shot Umbrella.

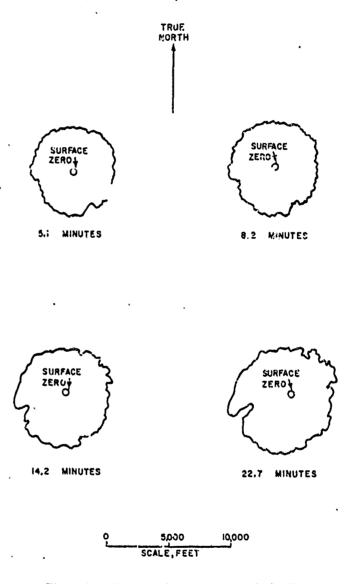


Figure 4.23 Foam patch contours, Snot Umbrella.

Figure 4.24 Foam patch diameter versus time, Shot Umirella.

TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY MEASUREMENT

5.1 THEORY OF TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY CHANGES IN A BASE SURGE

When a base surge separates from the collapsing column or plumes formed by an underwater explosion, the mixture of closely spaced waterdrops and entrained air behaves like a homogeneous fluid flowing outward, because its bulk density is greater than the density of the ambient air. The drop size spectrum in the base surge has not been established, but an upper limit of 0.1 cm in diameter with possibly 50 percent of the drops smaller than 0.01 cm in diameter seen. The a reasonable rough estimate of the distribution at early times for a shallow burst (****Annue**2**). As the surge progresses outward, the processes of mixing, evaporation, and condemnation change the drop size distribution and also the temperature in the surge, since outwardied is a cooling process, and condemnation has a warming effect. The relative huminaty of the optimization also affects.

The measurement of temperature and humidity change inside the Hardtack base surges was planned for the purpose of gaining some insight into these processes for shallow and deep nuclear bursts.

5.1.1 Evaporation of Drops of Pure Water. The rate of evaporation of a single stationary drop under steady state conditions is given by the following equation (Reference 33):

$$\frac{dM}{dt} = 2\pi \text{ Kd } (\rho_d - \rho_g) \tag{5.1}$$

Where

dM = rate at which mass (vapor) flows across the boundary of the drop, gm/sec

K = diffusivity of water vapor in air, cm²/sec

d = diameter of drop, centimeters

pd = water vapor density at the surface of the drop, gm/cm3

 ρ_a = water vapor density in the ambient air, gm/cm³

The total time required for the complete evaporation of a drop is

$$t = \frac{\rho d_0^2}{8K (\rho_d - \rho_0)}$$
 (5.2)

Where: t = time for complete evaporation, seconds

 $\rho = \text{density of liquid water in the drop, gm/cm}^3$

do = initial diameter of drop, centimeters

Equation 5.2 indicates that the time required for drop evaporation is proportional to the square of the initial diameter and, consequently, to the initial surface area of the drop.

The time for evaporation will be slightly less at high air temperatures than at low temperatures

100

because of the variation in the diffusivity K. This parameter increases slowly with increasing temperature in the atmospheric range, having, for example, values of 0.257 cm²/sec at 68° F and 0.273 cm²/sec at 85° F.

Equation 5.2 also shows that the evaporation time is inversely proportional to the difference between the vapor density at the drop surface and the vapor density in the ambient air. At the drop surface, the air is assumed to be saturated with vapor at the temperature of the drop. If ρ_d exceeds ρ_R , evaporation occurs; if ρ_d is less than ρ_R , water vapor condenses on the drop.

Although Equation 5.2 is correct for a steady-state condition (constant $\rho_{\rm d}$ and $\rho_{\rm R}$), this seldom occurs in a base surge, and the variations in $\rho_{\rm d}$ and $\rho_{\rm R}$ and drop sud air temperatures can be quite complex.

In the ambient atmosphere, relative humidity may be defined as:

$$R.H. = 100 \left(\frac{\rho_{SL}}{\rho_{RR}}\right) \tag{5.3}$$

Where: R.H. = relative humidity, percent

 $\rho_{\rm ss} = -r$ vapor density at saturation, gm/cm³

The saturation water "apor consity ρ_{BB} is measured in reference to a plane surface of pure water. It is a function of temperature only. If a plane surface of pure water is at the same temperature as the six above it and the air is at a relative humidity $\sigma_{BB} = \sigma_{BB}$, and a state of equilibrium exists. If the relative building is less than 100 percent, $\rho_{BB} < \rho_{BB}$, and evaporation occurs.

The behavior of crops of water is more difficult to treat than the behavior of a large volume of water with a level surface. Two effects that occur with small droplets are an increase in equilibrium vapor pressure because of surface tension and a decrease in equilibrium vapor pressure if the droplets carry an electrical charge. However, both of these effects are negligible for drops greater than about 2×10^{-4} cm in diameter (Reference 34). Drops smaller than this size will not be considered in the following discussion, since it is believed that only a very small fraction of the drops in the surge fall in this size range.

5.1.2 Effect of Salinity. The salinity of sea water reduces the vapor density at the surface to a value about 98 percent of the value of ρ_d at the surface of pure water (Reference 35). Consequently, the surface of the ocean is in equilibrium with the air if the relative humidity is 35 percent, providing the water and air are at the same temperature.

If the relative humidity is less than 98 percent, a drop of rea water at air temperature will start to evaporate. As the drop shrinks, the concentration of dissolved sea salts increases, resulting in a gradual lowering of $\rho_{\rm d}$. A saturated solution of sea salt is in equilibrium with its surroundings at a relative humidity of about 79 percent (Reference 36). At this stage the salinity is about 755 parts per thousand (Reference 37). Consequently, a drop of sea water will evaporate until it becomes a saturated solution if the ambient relative humidity is 79 percent or less. If the relative hamidity is 33 percent or less, evaporation will continue until dry salt particles remain (Reference 36). The percentage energy in the initial diameter of a drop of sea water as a function of relative humidity is shown in Figure 5.1. The relative humidity at the four underwater nuclear tests is also indicated.

5.1.3 Effect of Temperature. The process of heat exchange is important to the enurce evaporation (or condensation) process and exact we neglected. Initially, a water drop produced by an underwater explosion may be warmer or cooler than the air or it may be the same temperature. If the explosion heats we water surrounding it, heated water may enter the base surge.

は、 本語が アラスを開発している

129

If a drop is warmer than the air, $\rho_{\rm d}>\rho_{\rm a}$, and evaporation will take place. A fraction of the heat in the drop is conducted to the air and the remainder is used for evaporation. If the relative humidity is below the saturation value, evaporation will continue, with heat provided by the drop, until the drop cools to the temperature of the air. At later times, the heat for evaporation will be provided by conduction from the air. The drop then cools to approx' nately the ambient wet-bulb temperature $T_{\rm w}$. In an infinite atmosphere, a steady state is reached and the drop remains at approximately $T_{\rm w}$ while it evaporates, providing $\rho_{\rm d}$ at the drop temperature exceeds $\rho_{\rm a}$. For a drop of pure water, evaporation should be complete. With sea water, the percentage of evaporation of a drop is shown by Figure S.1. At equilibrium, the drop temperature returns to the ambient value.

It is also possible that an explosion in cold water will produce drops that are colder than the air. In this case, evaporation will occur if the relative hamidity is low $(\nu_d > \rho_a)$. However, high relative humidities are more common over a water surface and, if $\rho_d < \rho_a$, the surge drops will grow instead of evaporating. This would have a warming effect.

5.1.4 Applicability to Base Surge. For convenience, the changes which occur in the base surge may be divided to three stages, as discussed in Section 1.4.4. During Stage 1, the surge is assumed to be denote, highly concentrated aerosol that does not mix with the ambient air. During Stage mixing occurs, and the surge is gradually divited. During Stage 3, the surge drops are wilely separated and behave as though they was in an infinite atmosphere.

For a small HE test in fresh water, Stages 1 and 2 are very brief, and, if the initial drop temperature is near the ambient wet-bulb temperature, Equation 5.2 provides a good order-of-magnitude estimate for the duration of the base surge.

For a large explosion in fresh water, the air between the drops during Stage 1 should cool to the wet-bulb temperature. In this case, the air becomes saturated, and evaporation ceases. However, during Stage 2, the relative humidity in the surge is reduced by mixing with drier air, and evaporation continues at a rate depending on the rate of mixing. During Stage 3, the drops evaporate completely.

When an explosion occurs in the ocean, similar results occur except that the drops of sea water do not completely disappear. They may remain as a concentrated solution of salts or dry salt particles, depending upon the relative humidity.

The situation was more complicated during Shot Baker of Operation Crossroads when new cloud development occurred at the top of the base surge during Stage 2. This was a result of the lifting of the humid unstable ambient air by the surge. Subsequently, a rainout occurred, possibly originating in the new upper clouds. This rainfall probably scavenged the base surge droplets and deposited the surge material on the surface of the lagoon or on target vessels.

5.2 INSTRUMENTATION

Temperature-humidity recording stations were established at various distances from surface zero on Shots Wahoo and Umbrella. The major component at each station was a Foxboro resistance dynalog temperature recorder, which was modified at NOL to record both dry- and wet-bulb temperatures. Relative humidity was calculated from the two temperatures (Reference 38).

5.2.1 Recording Instrument. A Foxboro resistance contains recorder measures to correct ature variations by means of the change in electrical resistance of a sensing element, turough a modified Wheatstone bridge. The output of the circ. It is recorded by mechanical linkage on a synchronous motor-driven chart directly as temperature in degrees Fahrenheit. The

THE REAL PROPERTY AND PERSONS ASSESSMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSONS ASSESSMENT OF THE PERSON

130

recorders used have three ranges: 20° to 70°, 40° to 90°, and 50° to 100°F. The range depends on the values of resistors inscribed in the circuitry (Figure 5.2, Item 5). For Operation Hardtack, the 50° to 100°F range was used because of climatological conditions at EP3.

The Foxboro recorders were checked for linearity by the use of precision resistors. An: tempt was made to hold errors in linearity to 10.1°F, but small accumulative tolerances in the pen linkage and chart positioning from chart to chart may have increased the error to $\pm 0.3^{\circ}$ F. This gave a systematic discrepancy between the actual temperature and that recorded but did not affect indicated temperature changes once the recorder was in operation. Temperature changes as small as 0.1° F could be seen on the records. It is believed these are real. Test readings of temperature on the same record by several persons agreed to $\pm 0.1^{\circ}$ F.

5.2.2 Power Supply. The power supply employed in the field was a combination of t 6-volt, 90 ampere-hour batteries, wired in series, and an American Television and Radio Co. (ATR) 12U/RSF inverter. The inverter changed the 12-volt de battery power to 110 volts, 60 cps, and '3 rated output of 100 to 125 watts at the 110-volt level.

The frequency and altage output of each ATR inverter were checked under the varying conditions expected in the field. Cutput voltages remained well within the operational limits for the Foxboro is c.der (£10 percent). Frequency varied about 3 percent under all test conditions, but for each individual inverter unit the reproductivity was £0.5 percent. The reproducibility of the frequency output of each inverter was important, because the chart speed varied with this parameter. Provisions were made to record the minus 1-minute and the minus 1-meand radio timing signals on the edge of each chart. From these radio signals it was possible to determine chart speed near zero time and also zero time itself with a high degree of accuracy. Chart speeds determined from these radio timing signals and those determined with a stable source in the laboratory are given in Table 5.1.

5.2.3 Mounting and Shielding of Temperature Elements. The Stiken sensing element (BN-2 thermometer manufactured by Arthur C. Ruge Associates, Inc., Hudson, N.H.) was a grid of fine nickel wire (0.0008-inch diameter) bonded into a paper-thin Bakelite wafer. The dimensions of the wafer were 1.5 by 0.5 by 0.005 inches. This element was bonded, in accordance with instructions of the element manufacturer, onto a strip of metal 0.013 inch thick. The metal backing strip was used to attach the element to a holder.

Two types of holder were used to position the elements; these are shown as Item 7 in Figure 5.2. A plastic holder was used for the dry element to provide as last a response time as possible. Since the response of the wet element is inherently faster, the stronger, more simply constructed metal holder was used. After the elements were bonded to the backing strips and mounted on the holders, they were waterproofed with a very thin coating of Araldite (manufactured by Ciba Company, Inc., New York, N.Y.). The required number of these units plus an equal amount of spares were prepared and tasted in the laboratory. The units were designed so that they could be easily changed in the field.

Two of these sensing elements, one dry-bulb and one wet-bulb, were comec'es' to each recorder alternately through a cam-operated microswitch (Figure 5.2, Item 5). The cam was cut so that the dry-bulb recorded for a period about three times as long as the wet-bulb (approximately 6 seconds and 2 seconds). The wet-bulb element was covered with a wicking that extended into a reservoir of distilled water. The capacity of the reservoir per-in-d unattended operation for a period of several days.

The mounted elements were positioned in separate compartments in specially designed shields (Figure 5.3). These shields were designed to give the sensitive elements maximum protection from solar radiation and precipitation or fallout. An electrically driven fan.

131

which furnished an airflow of about 11 ft/sec, was installed below the elements in each unit to insure sufficient ventilation of the elements.

The shielding of the elements against solar radiation and precipitation was checked for effectiveness by comparing recorded data with data obtained from standard temperature-humidity measuring instruments in standard Weather Bureau instrument shelters during various climatic conditions. The system was also given in preliminary field test in the Project 3.1 tripls off the coast of California during January 1958. Tests were sino mark, on the instrumentation during dry runs and trial operations of the washdown systems. It was found that the recorded temperature and humidity were not affected by the washdown systems or by other equipment operating in the vicinity of the sensing elements.

5.2.4 Assembly of Recording System. The recording system (Foxboro recorder, batteries, inverter, and circuit panel) and associated components for each station were enclosed in a waterproofed sheet metal box measuring 14 by 18 by 34 inches. The inverter required mounting on Lord shock mounts to minimize oscillations that might tend to influence its vibrator. The recorder, batteries, and circuit panel were attached rigidly to the sides and bottom of "box. Eight points were provided on the sheet metal box to attach the shock cord which pproved the unit. The recorder in shock mounts is shown in Figure 5.4. A block diagram of the circuitry is shown in Figure 5.5.

Each unit was checked and collibrated separately, then all norms for a station work assembled and calibrated as a system. In the collibration of the complete, the collibration sensing elements were attached to the same cables that were to be used in the field and were immersed in agitated water at room temperature. Since the resistance of each element varied slightly, the recorder was adjusted so that the reading of the dry-bulb temperature agreed with a precision mercury-in-glass thermometer. At the same time, the value recorded by the wet-bulb was noted. The difference between the two readings, usually 2 percent or less, was applied as a correction to each of the wet-bulb temperatures. If it was necessary to replace a unit of the system in the field, the entire system was recalibrated.

5.2.5 System Response. When a temperature-indicating device of any kind, at an initial temperature T_0 , is placed in a medium with a temperature T_{Γ^+} , it does not immediately assume the temperature of the medium but approaches it asyniptotically at a rate depending on the properties of the device and the medium. The change in the indication of the device with time is given by Reference 39:

$$\frac{dT}{dt} = -\frac{1}{\lambda} (T - T_m) \tag{5.4}$$

Where: T = the instantaneous temperature indicated by the device, *F

* = time, seconds

 $\lambda = lag$ coefficient of the device, seconds

Assuming that T_m is constant, Equation 5.4 can be integrated to yield:

$$T - T_{m} = (T_{o} - T_{m}) e^{-t/\lambda}$$
(5.5)

Where: e = hase of natural logarithms, 2.718.

$$T - T_m = \frac{1}{6} (T_0 - T_m)$$
 (5.6)

The state of the same of the same

which indicates that λ is the number of seconds required for the difference between the indicated temperature and temperature of the medium to be reduced to 1/e, or 37 percent of its initial value.

Another term frequently used in temperature measurements is the "time constant", which is the period of time, in seconds, required for a device to reach a given percentage of the total temperature change. As defined here, the lag coefficient λ if equal to the 63-percent time constant and 2.3 λ is equal to the 90-percent time constant.

if a temperature change from T_0 to T_m occurs as r step function and λ is known, T_m can be calculated from the temperature-versus-time curve on a recorder. It is also possible to integrate Equation 5.4 and calculate the actual temperature from the recordingles, if T_m is a linear or periodic function of time.

The Foxboro recorders are capable of full-scale response in 1 second. However, the response of the response of the response of the sensing elements, which, in turn, is a under on a number of factors, such as the method of mounting, the thickness of the water proof coating, the shielding of the elements, and the velocity of the air.

The response time of the Hardiack improvementation was determined for a rise and a decrease in temperature. Several temperature differences were used. Two enclosures with different temperatures were employed. The assembled element and shielding were placed in one of the enclosures and allowed to stabilize at that temperature. Then, when the recorder indicated that the elements and shielding were in equilibrium, they were transferred quickly to the second enclosure. The time required for the sensing element and shielding to stabilize at the temperature of the eccond enclosure was obtained from the timed chart of the recorder being tested. The 63-percent and 90-percent time constants obtained for the recorders and the elements in various mountings and conditions are listed in Table 5.2. Figure 5.6 shows the response curves for the dry and wet bulbs and the recorder as used during Operation Hardtack.

5.3 FIELD OPERATIONS

The recorders were located singly to produce as much data as possible. For each shot, one recorder was placed as near to the burst as possible in the upwind direction from surface zero and at a location expected to be outside of the base surge. This was to be used as a control to measure ambient conditions for the duration of the recording. The remaining recorders were placed in the expected downwind direction from surface zero.

On floating stations the recorders were sheel; mounted on or below decks (Figures 5.4 and 5.7) with the shielded sensing elements mounted on masts above the washdown spray (Figures 5.8 and 5.9). Recorders for the island stations were placed on the ground and were sandbagged against possible wave action. The shielded sensing elements were counted on masts about 26 feet above the ground level. The island stations were chosen so that they would be several feet above the high-tide level and clear of obstructions in the direction of surface zero.

The three target destroyers, which were to be used on both shots, were instrumented by Project 1.3 personnel during January 1958 at the Long Beach Naval Shipyard, Ising Beach, California. The remaining installations were completed at EPG. Prior to installation at the station locations, each instrument, with the exception of those on the target destroyers, was completely assembled and calibrated at Site Elmer. Units aboard the target destroyers

133

were serviced and calibrated in their mounted position in time to participate in the various required trials and power runs. The systems were given final tests and scaled for Shot Wahoo on the tast 2 days before the test. Power was turned on at all stations by the minus 30 minute radio signal. The locations of the temperature-humidity stations for Shot Wahoo are shown in Figure 5.10.

After Shot Wahoo, as soon as the instrument stations were declared radiologically safe, the paper-roll charts were removed from the recorders, and the recorders that were to be transferred for Shot Umbrella were moved to Site Elmer for checking and calibration. The recorders were then taken to the various stations. The recorders aboard the destroyers were left in position. These were also checked and calibrated prior to Shot Umbrella. All elements, soleids, and cables used on Shot Wahoo were discarded because of contamination and were replaced for Shot Umbrella.

On the final two days before Shot Umbrella, the recording systems were given final tests and were sealed. After Shot Umbrella, as soon as the stations were declared radiologically safe, the charts were removed from the recorders. All installations were then disassembled and the equipment was transferred to Site Elmer and prepared for shipment to NOL.

Figure 5.11 shows the locations of the temperature-humidity stations for Shot Univella. The exact positions of all st tions for Shots Wahoo and Umbrella are listed in Table 5.3.

TABLE 5.1 CHART SPEEDS OF FOXBORO RECORDERS

Instrument Number	Shot	Station	Calibrited Chart Speed	Chart Speed from Radio Timing
			in/min	in/min
4	Umbrella	YFNB-12	5.97	5.96
5	Umbrella	Site Henry	6.01	
h	Umbrella	55-Barge	6.02	6.03
7	Umbrella	Site Irwin	6.02	6.00
	Radio Trial	Sito Irwin	6.02 •	6 OR •
9	Wahoo	YC-9	5.92 •	5.96 *
	Umbrella	Site Keith	5.92	5.95
10	Radio Trial	Sau James		6.04
	Un.brella	. Site James		6.01
	Radio Trial	Site James	5.98 •	5.97 •
474	Umbrella	DD-474	5.99	5.98
	Radio Trial	DD-474	6.03 *	5.99 •
592	Radio Trial	DD-592	5.98 •	5.98 •
593	Wahoo	DD-593	6.05 *	6.04 •
	Umbrella	DD-591	G.04	6.03

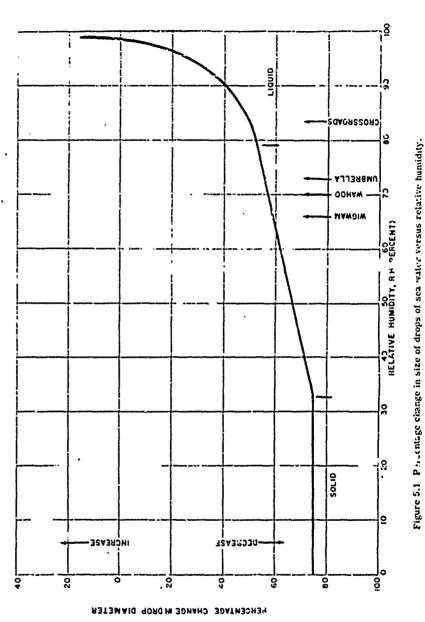
[•] Chart speeds calculated 30 minutes after the instrument's starting time. All other chart speeds were ca'culated 45 minutes after the instrument's starting time.

TABLE 5.2 EFFECT OF VARIOUS CONDITIONS ON THE RESPONSE TIME OF FÓXBORO RECORDER AND ELEMENTS

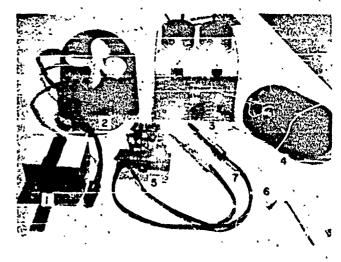
Time Constant:	63 pct	90 pct
	8ec	97C
Effect of airflow on response time (element un- coated, unmounted, and unableided):		
Still air	4.0	9.2
. Airflow cf 5 ft/sec	3.1	7.1
Airilow of 10 ft/sec	1.7	4.0
Effect of coating and mounting on response time (element mounted and constant airflow of 10 to 13 ft/sec):		
Element uncoated, mounted		
in plastic holder	9	38
Element coated, mounted in		
plantic holder	19	45
r'lement coated, mounted in		
metal holder	27	90 to 94
Effect of mader on system used in the field (element coated, mounted, and singular):	*	
Element mounted in plastic holder	14	41
Element mounted in metal holder	39	95

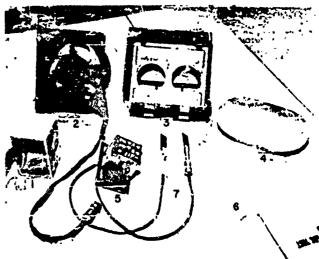
TABLE 5.3 TEMPERATURE HUMIDITY RECORDING STATIONS

Station	Distance from Surface Zero	Bearing from Surface Zero	Heights of Elements Above Water
	feet	 	feet
Shot Wahoo	:		
YC-1	3,413	31° 38'	21.5
DD-174	2,900	245* 04*	52
YC-5	4,337	251* 041	22.5
DD-592	4,900	250° 45°	62
YC-G	6,250	248" 52"	23
YC-7	7 815	247* 391	22.5
DD-593	8,900	245* 561	62
YC-9	9 883	248* 52*	24
Shot Umbr	ella:		•
YFNB-12	2,350	68° 05'	. 49
DD-474	1,900	245* 41'	62
DD-592	5,000	248* 27'	62
55-Barge	5,624	251* 191	28.5
DD-593	7,900	249° 121	62
Site Henry	10,350	2012	20
Site Irwin	13,700	231* *	10
Site James	14,700	750*	20
Site Keith	18,780	265*	22



136
CONFIDENTIAL





- I. COVER FOR SWITCHING MECHANISM AND RESISTOR BOARD
- 2. FAN AND BASE OF SHIELD
- 3. RESERVOIR AND MAIN SECTION OF SHIELD
- 4. TOP OF SHIELD
- 5. SWITCHING MECHANISM AND RESISTOR BOARD
- 6. WET-BULB WICKING
- 7. ELEMENT HOLDERS

Figure 5.2 Temperature elements and associated parts.

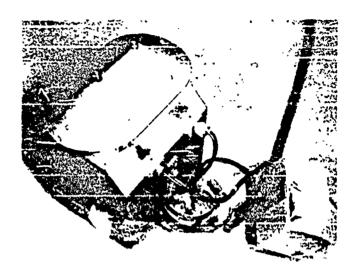


Figure 5.3 Assembled element shields.

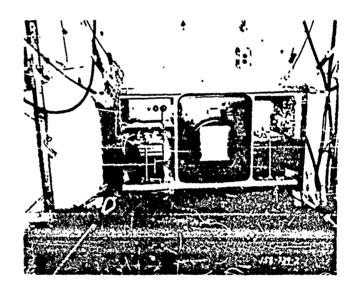


Figure 5.4 Recorder in shock meant (destroyer).

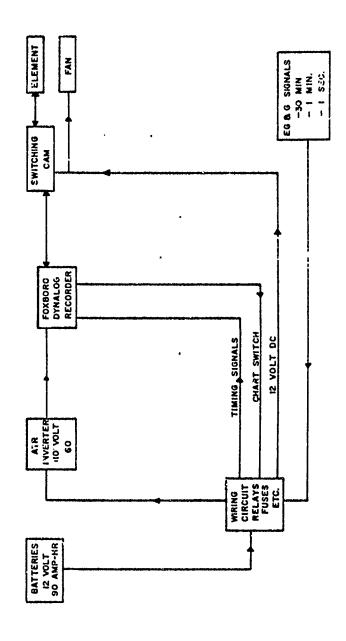


Figure 5.5 Block diagran of temperature-humidity recorder.

TEMPERATURE CHANGE (PERCENT)

Figure 5.6 Response curves for met and dry bulbs.

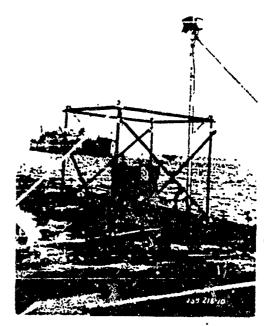


Figure 5.7 Recorder in shock mount on YC barge.

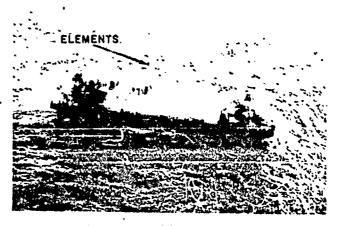
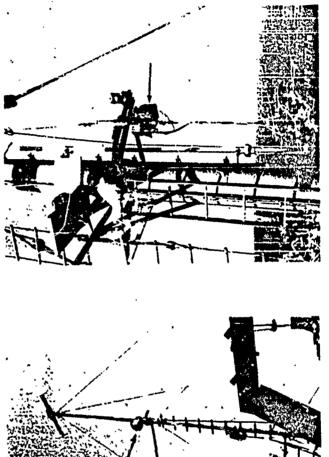


Figure 5.8 Washdows on YC barge.



DESTROYER

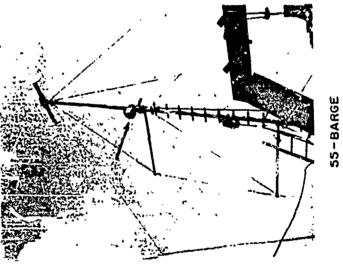


Figure 5.9 Element mountings

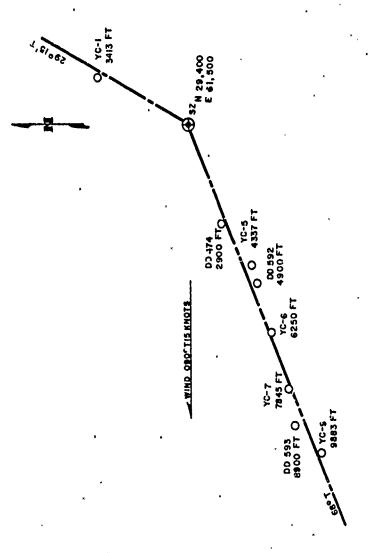
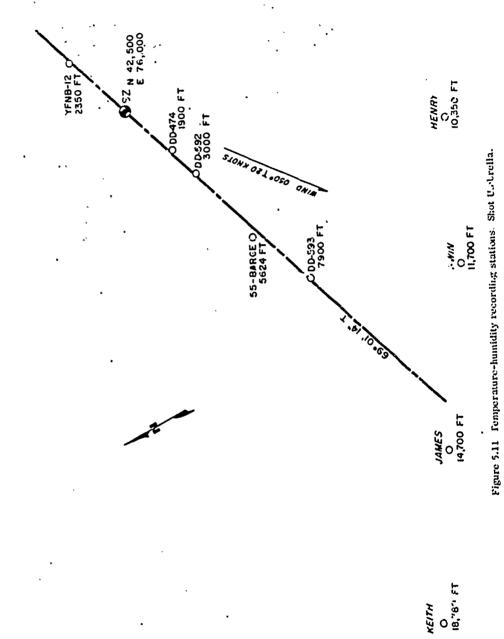


Figure 5.10 Temperature-humidity recording stations, Shot Wahoo.



144 CONFIDENTIAL

RESULTS OF TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY MEASUREMENTS

6.1 SHOT WAHOO

For Shot Wahoo, the recorders throughout the array were triggered prematurely when improper radio timing signals were transmitted on the day before the shot. By the time it was learned that these signals had been transmitted, it was too late to reactivate all of the recorders. Efforts were made on D-day to put a limited number of these stations in operating condition, with priority given to the three DD's, the upwind YC-1, and the extreme downwind YC-9.

The recorders on the DD-592 and DD-474 did not operate during the shot because of a failure on the recorder on the AC-1 failed because of weak battomics. However, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures were obtained on the DD-593 and the YC-9 (Table 6-1).

Since the base surge was toroidal in shape on both shots, a station downwind from surface zero could indicate two surge arrivals and two departures. These are called the arrival of the leading edge, the departure of the downwind inner edge, the arrival of the upwind inner edge, and the departure of the trailing edge. Also, the arrival and departure of fallout could occur at a downwind station between the times of passage of the inner edges of the surge.

Times of arrival of the leading edge of the base surge at the instrument stations were determined visually on both shots by one of the Project 1.3 personnel in a photographic aircraft. These times were checked by examining the aerial intographs. In addition, times of arrival and departure of distinct portions of the surge and fallout could be estimated by photographic means and from the contour plots of Chapter 3. These times are indicated, where possible, on the figures in this chapter.

Figure 6.1 shows the wet- and dry-bulb temperatures and relative humidity recorded at the DD-593 for Shot Wahoo for the period from 1 minute prior to shot time to 23 minutes after. The readings have been corrected for the variations in time due to frequency fluctuations in the power supply. No correction for response of the system was attempted on this record because of the very large number of minute fluctuations in the dry-bulb temperature. It is believed that these fluctuations were due to hot gases from the ship's stack, which mixed with the turbulent air and passed over the elements. The sensing elements were mounted 14 feet above and 18 feet downwind of the stack. Photographs of the DD-592 taken from the DD-728 showed large amounts of dark smoke rising from the stack immediately after the burst and drifting in the general direction of the sensing elements at that station, lending support to the belief that this also occurred on the DD-592.

Visually, the surge was estimated to arrive at the DD-593 at 140 seconds after SZT. Estimates based on the photographs ranged from 130 to 169 seconds. The dry-bulb temperature curve indicated a rise of 2.8° F at 130 seconds after the burst and fluctuated sharply between extremes of about 83.0° and 87.0° F until approximately 190 seconds, when the oscillations became smaller in amplitude, at approximately preshot levels. At 3.7 minutes after the burst, the temperature rose rapidly and then oscillated between extremes of 87.8° and 95.7° F until about 12 minutes, when it dropped below 88.0° F, reaching a minimum of

145

86.3° F at 12.8 minutes. It then rose sharply again and exceeded the rarge of the instrument. It declined rapidly after 16.8 minutes and began to level off at 20 minutes, slowly returning to ambient values thereafter.

The temperature rise that occurred when the base surge arrived possibly indicated that the leading edge of the surge was warmer than the ambient air. This temperature change was on the order of magnitude that could be expected from the heating of the water by the nuclear explosion. The exact amount of heating cannot be determined, because the origin of the water in the base surge is not known. However, the source was probably a layer between the surface and the depth of burst, which included surface water at an initial temperature of 82.0° F and the colder water beneath it.

As shown in Figure 6.1, the instruments were in clear spaces between the surge lobes between 152 and 159 seconds and between 215 and 247 seconds. The temperature dropped slightly during these intervals. The time of departure of the downwind inner edge could not be determined because of the ragged nature of the surge. In general, because of the probable influence of turbulent mixing with the hot stack gases on the surge temperature, the dry-bulb record at the DD-593 cannot be considered to be quantitatively useful.

The high temperature: ween 8.7 and 12 minutes can probably be attributed to a general downward motion, or subsiting arction. This settlement was probably initiated by the failing primary and secondary plumes, and may have continued after the water in the plumes had fallen out or had evaporated. The record provides evidence that the starting assumer normally above the temperature elements, but were carried down by the referst.

The higher-temperatures recorded between 3.8 and 18 minutes can be attributed to the passage of the upwind portion of the base surge. Although it was poorly defined and barely visible from the air at these times, a greater settlement or fallout rate was indicated for the upwind surge cloud at late times than for the plumes. An extrapolation of the curve for the base surge upwind trailing edge in Figure 3.23 to the distance of the DD-593 gives a departure time of 16 minutes, which is consistent with the rapid decline in temperature starting at 16.8 minutes.

The wet-bulb temperature recerd was smoother because of the slower response time of the mounted element, which tended to eliminate the high-frequency fluctuations. However, the curve was similar in shape to the dry-bulb curve, indicating a rise to 77.7° F at surge arrival and showing large rises due to the fallout from the plumes and upwind bose surge. These rises are not quantitatively useful for interpreting explosion effects because of the unknown influence of the stack gases. The relative humidity curve is also of very limite? value bacause of this factor.

Wet- and dry-bulb temperature and relative humidity records obtained at the YC-9 are presented in Figure 6.2. The records have been corrected for time variations due to fluctuations in the power supply frequency. The temperature rise to 81.2° F, starting at 160 seconds, was consistent with the earliest estimated surge arrival time of 161 seconds. This small rise (0.3° F) provides further evidence that the leading edge of the surge was heated by the explosion, since the YC-9 was a barge with no stacks. The temperature then fell to a minimum of 79.7° F at 216 seconds after the burst, and showed only gradual changes thereafter, mostly between levels of 80° F and 81° F. The gradual decline .a temperature, which started at 11 minutes and reached a minimum of 80.0° F at 13.1 minutes, was probably caused by the restiges of fallout and the upwind portion of the base surge. The cooling effect was produced by the evaporation of the surge droplets. The return to the ambient value at 15.8 minutes probably indicates the departure of the Striptrailing edge. Considering the diffuse, torogular nature of this boundary, particularly at late times, this result is reasonably consistent with the time of 17 minutes obtained by an extrapolation of the upwind trailing edge of the surge to a radius of 9,883 feet on the downwind ax s.

146

"wet-built temperature rose at the YC-9 when the surge arrived; again, this was probable, "no to the early heating of the water that entered the surge. Its peak value of 75.7° F was 1.6° above the ambient level. The only significant drop in wet-built temperature before the final departure of the surge occurred between 4 and 5 minutes after the burst, when a minimum of 74.1° F was reached. This interval of low levels is consistent with the two periods shown on Figure 6.2, when the YC-9 was in clear spaces between surge lobes; 230 to 270 seconds and 278 to 302 seconds after SZT.

The curves in Figures 6.2 and 6.2 were not corrected for the response time of the sensing elements and shielding, since an approach to a step change probably occurred only at the arrival time of the leading edge of the base surge. Corrections for response were made at this time for prepare a corrected relative humidity curve for the YC-9, which is shown in Figure for. The complete DD-593 curve is the included in this figure, though no response corrections have been made because the humidity values are not reliable. The maximum relative humidity indicated at the YC-9 was 85 percent, occurring 12 secontaiter surge arrival. The relative humidity remained above the ambient level until after the surge had departed.

Marketon to the second section of the second

Within the range of error in the time determinations, the first changes at the Wahoo temperature-humic instruments coincided with the arrival of the visible base surge. The leading edge of the surge was warmer than the surrounding air, but the exact amount of heating is not known; where of the paucity of data and the uncertainty of radings at the LD-593. The evaporation of the dramets in the surge gradually occurred a gooling effect and led to a lowering of temperature below ambient and a raising of relative humidity, but the limited measurements make it impossible to study those effects in detail on Shot Wahoo. In general, the extrapolated motion of the trailing upwind edge of the surge shown in Figure 3.23 seems to be verified.

6.2 SHOT UMBRELLA

For Shot Umbrella, all recorders were activated at the proper time, and timing signals were received at all stations. Complete records were obtained from six of the nine temporature-humidity recorders, and a partial record was obtained from the recorder located on the DD-474, where cables holding the consing element shelter on the mast were cut by flying debris about 37 seconds after zero time. The instruments failed to record data at Site Henry and on the DD-592, Leanuse the charts jammed on the drive speeckets prior to shot time. This was caused by a combination of a malfunction of the chart takeup mechanism and the effects of the weather on the rolled paper charts.

Figures 6.4 through 6.10 are curves showing wet- and dry-bulb temperatures and relative humidity as functions of time for each station. The significant results are summarized in Table 6.2. At the surge arrival time, a rise in temperature was recorded by the wet bulb at all stations. At close-in stations, the dry bulb recorded a rise in temperature followed by a decline; at more distant stations, only a sharp decline was recorded.

In Figure 6.4, which is a plot of the data from the recorder on the YFNB-12, the only upwind station, the time of surge arrival indicated by photography was about 27 s conductor SZT. Both the dry- and wet-bulb temperatures started to rise at this time. The dry-bulb temperature rose to 84.1° F, then fell below ambient, starting its decline about 40 seconds after the burst. The wet-bulb temperature rose and fell more slowly, having a peak value of 80.4° F at 53 seconds after SZT. The illustration indicates a lever distribution wet-bulb temperature between 1 and 2.5 minutes, at effect most likely resulting from the slower response of the wet bulb. The temperature reached a plateau of 77.4° F about 3 minutes after the burst. It showed later fluctuations and slowly returned to the ambient level, which it reached at 30 minutes. The wet-bulb record fluctuated about a level a few

147

tenths of a degree above ambient after about 4.5 minutes. A relative humidity of 100 percent was observed at about 30 seconds following the time of surge acrival.

The 72° surge radius curve presented in Figure 4.18 indicates that the trailing upwind edge of the surge should have passed the YFNB-12, which was at a bearing of 68° T, about 214 seconds after SZT. This is consistent with the leveling-off of the temperature record after 3 minutes. However, the upwind edge of the surge was not sharply defined, and ragged patches of mist could be observed at the surface beyond the main body of the surface. In addition, the YFNB-12 was in the foam patch, which seemed to produce a considerable amount of airborne spray, possibly by the action of the wind on its toam-covered surface. This foam patch spray seemed to augment the base surge at low levels and helped to produce its long trailing edge. The trailing mist probably accounted for the failure of the instruments to show a rapid return to ambient readings.

Figure 6.5 is a plot of the data from the temperature recorder located on the DD-474, 1,900 feet downwind from surface zero. This brief record is similar to the record obtained on the YFNB-12, indicating a dry-bulb temperature rise starting at 19 seconds and reaching a value of 83.6° F. This was attained at 22 seconds; it was followed by a steady temperature decline until the electric cables were cut at 37 seconds. The wet-bulb temperature started to rise between 14 24 ... onds, and was still increasing when the instrument stopped operating. The time of songe arrival, determined visually, was 18 seconds—a value consistent with the time. I temperature rise.

Wet- and dry-bulb temperatures recorded at the 55-barge, 5,624 feet arms in a om surface zero, are shown in Figure 6.6. The dry-buib temperature started to tall at 63 seconds after the burst, reaching a minimum of 75.2° F (6.4° below ambient temperature) at 137 seconds. Starting between 60 and 66 seconds, the wet-bulb temperature began to rise, reaching 77.3° F (2.4° above ambient) by 72 seconds after the burst. It subsequently dropped, leveling off at 73.4°F at 150 seconds. The dry-bulb temperature gradually returned to ambient, which it reached 25 minutes after the burst. The wet-bulb temperature fluctuated about a value close to the ambient value after about 11 minutes following the burst. A brief period of 100-percent relative humidity was observed, starting at approximately 60 seconds after the barst. The time of surge arrival, recorded from a visual observation, was 60 seconds, which agreed reasonably well with a subsequent check of photographs. The records do not show any clear-cut indication of the passage of the downwind inner edge of the surge. However, the slight temperature oscillation between 2 and 3 minutes may indicate the passage of fallout. An extrapolation of the surge radius curve for the 72° bearing shown in Figure 4.18 to the downwind position of the 55-barge indicates a departure time of the surge trailing edge of about 10.5 minutes. This general result is similar to that attained at the YFNB 12, in that a cooling effect, probably due to the presence of mist and spray trailing well behind the main body of the surge, is indicated. This cooling effect persisted at the 55-barge for about 14 minutes after the departure of the visible surge trailing edge, possibly caused by air that had passed across the foam patch.

According to a visual observation at the test site, the base surge arrived at the DD-593 at 87 seconds after S.T. The dry-bulb temperature at this station started to drop at 85 seconds and reached a minimum of 78.2° F (3.4° below ambient) by 162 seconds after the burst, as shown in Figure 6.7. The wet-bulb temperature started to rise between 84 and 95 seconds after the burst, attaining a peak value of 76.3° F (1.2° F above ambient) by 107 seconds. The relative humidity reached 85 percent at 2 minutes, indicating that the base surge was no longer saturated at the location of the DD-593, 7,900 feet from surface zero. At this distance, the surge had doubtless become diluted by mixing with the ambient air. The departure of the downwind inner edge of the surge at about 141 seconds was not indicated by significant changes in the temperature curves.

At later times, the curves in Figure 6.7 probably do not give a correct indication of the

148

temperature and humidity of the surge, as this was the same station that recorded extremely high temperatures on Shot Wahoo (Figure 6.1). No such high temperatures were recorded at late times by any other station. The sharp temperature rise at about 316 seconds (Figure 6.7) was probably associated with fullout, and the targer rise at 458 seconds followed the arrival of the upwind inner edge of the surge, which occurred at 440 seconds. As in Shot Wahoo, the results are consistent with subsiding motion in both of these areas. This is expected in the fallout region. It probably indicates a decay of the two ulerse in the surge geveral minutes after the burst and a subsequent gradual settling out of the water drops that remain. Since the temperature record did not rise at the time of surge arrival, there was probably a net upward vertical motion in the surge at early times. Inasmuch as the ambient temperatures at the DD-593 were in agreement with the values recorded at other stations, it is evident that the stack gases did not affect the readings prior to the shot. An extrapolation of the surge radius-time curve for the 72° bearing in Figure 4.18 to the downwind position of the DD-593 indicates a departure time of the upwind trailiedge of the surge of about 12.5 minutes. As at the closer stations, the temperature remained below ambient levels, and the wet-bulb temperature fluctuated near the ambient value after this time, return of to preshot values at 25 minutes after the burst.

Changes of a horizontal diagonal matter shown by the Site Irwin records (Figure 6.5), obtained 11,700 feet almost diagonal downwind from surface zero. The photographically observed time of surge arrival of 141 to 145 seconds is consident with the drop in temperature starting at 147 seconds and the vise in workhold temperature starting of the rise in the vise in workhold temperature starting of the rise in the visually estimated time of surge arrival of 155 seconds was possibly in error because of the poorly defined leading edge of the surge. The workhold temperature fell below ambient when the downwind inner edge departed at 201 seconds.

The relative humidity at Site Irwin reached a peak of 83.7 percent about 3.1 minutes after the burst.

About 4.7 minutes after the burst, the dry-bulb temperature started to climb slowly toward the ambient level. This value was not reached until 14 minutes after the shot, and the temperature remained almost constant after 14.3 minutes. However, the wet-bulb temperature fluctuated at levels slightly above ambient even after 18 minutes from the time of the shot. An extrapolation of the trailing upwind edge of the Umbrella surge, as shown in Figure 4.20, to the bite irwin position indicates a departure time of 15.9 minutes. Though the evidence is not conclusive, it appears that the shallow trailing layer still existed at Site Irwin, though it was probably no longer visible.

It was estimated visually that the base surge arrived at Site James, 14,700 feet from surface zero, at 210 seconds (Figure 6.9). However, the first significant dry-halb temperature drop stated at 259 seconds, the temperature reaching a minimum of 80.0° F (1.7° below ambient) 70 seconds later. The wet-bulb temperature rose to 75.2° F (0.7° above ambient) at about the same time. The 49-second discrepancy between the visual arrival time and the time of temperature drop is not understood. Possibly, the leading edge of the surge was above the surface in the vicinity of the islands. As seen from the aircraft, this would give the appearance of the surge arriving at a station. In addition, the ragged, irregular nature of the surge when it reasked the islands contributed to the difficulty in determining times of arrival.

The relative humidity reached 78.5 percent after the surge arrived, a value considerably less than recorded closer to the burst.

The departure of the downwind inner eage or the base surge at 336 seconds was not indicated by any sudden change on the temperature records. However, the dry-bulb temperature gradually rose, then leveled off for about 2 minutes after the arrival of the upwind inner edge of the surge at 9.3 minutes, then climbed slowly and reached the ambient value 13.6 minutes after the burst.

149

Between 6 and 9.5 minutes, the wet-bulb temperature fluctuated around a value possibly 0.5° below ambient, then rose from 73.6° to 74.7° F in 35 seconds with the arrival of the upwind inner edge of the surge and continued to oscillate about the ambient wet-bulb temperature thereafter.

A direct extrapolation of the surge motion along the 72°-to-252° axis, as determined from surfo e photography, indicates a departure of the trailing edge of the carge mist from Site James at 18.5 minutes after the burst. Since the dry-bulb temperature rowined to ambient level at 13.6 minutes, it appears that this extrapolation is not warranted.

Photographs show that the visible surge was beyond the island stations by 13.3 minutes after the burst, which is consistent with the time of return of the temperature to the ambient value. It, increfore, appears that the shallow layer of mist, which trailed behind the main body of the surge at the closer-in stations, had dissipated when the surge passed Site James.

The station at Site Keith was the farthest from surface zero (18,780 feet) and was at a bearing of 265°, which was 30° off the axis of surge drift. A surge time of arrival of 6.7 minutes was estimated from the average surge motion, disregarding the lobes. The time of departure of the trailing edge was estimated as 11.7 minutes on the same basis. The station was in the edge of 's surge during this period and, since the surge boundaries were not snarply defined, no premove internal changes in the temperature records were observed (Figure 6.10). However, the dry substances in the temperature exceeded the ambient variation between 8.5 and 10.3 nm to after the burst, reaching a minimum of 81.5° F '9.6° below ambient), at 9.7 minutes. These times are consistent with the extraordinal area age surge motion.

Since the wat-bulb temperature fluctuated continuously, both before and after the burst, it was not possible to relate any variations to surge effects. However, there is some evidence of a gradual slight wet-bulb temperature rise during and after the surge passage.

The maximum relative humidity during the period when the surge was known to be at the station was 76 percent, recorded at 10 minutes after the burst. The peak value of 77 percent, indicated at 19 minutes after the burst, is difficult to explain, as photographs show clearly that the surge was well beyond the island stations at this late time.

Relative humidity versus time for all stations is given in Figure 6.11. Times of surge arrivals and, where possible, the surge departures at each station as determined from the photographic records and/or visual observation are indicated in the figure.

Although the times are not exact because of the different response times of the elements. Figure 6.11 shows qualitatively that the relative humidity in the base surge was at, or close to, saturation until the surge reached the 55-barge. It then decreased fairly rapidly with distance from the burst. The long persistence of high relative humidity at the YFNB-12 and 55-barge may have resulted from airborne mist, or cooled air, from the foam patch. The YFNB-12 was within the patch, but the 55-barge was about 2,000 feet downwind of its edge.

A reproduction of a portion of the original record obtained at the YFNB-12 station is presented in Figure 6.12. A correction of 3.0° F should be added to the wet-bulb readings. No correction is needed for the dry-bulb readings. The minus 1-second radio signal is displaced from the minus 1-second position or the trace because the pen which recorded the trace.

Figure 6.13 is an expanded plot of the data obtained at the YFNB-12 for the period of minus 1 minute to plus 5 minutes. The solid lines are based on the data obtained from the charts and have been corrected only for the calibration of the bulbs and the variation in time due to fluctuations in the power supply. The west and dry-bulb readings are identified by the symbols indicated on the figure. The dashed lines are the corrected curves, adjuted for the response of the instrument and its associated components. These dashed lines are valid only if the change in temperature at the sensing element is a step

150

change (Section 5.2.5). During show United La, indications are that the surge arrived as a temperature step change at two or possibly three stations—YFNB-12, DD-474, and 55-barge. Relative humidity, corrected for response time, is noted for these stations on Figures 6.4 through 6.6.

In the correction of the data recorded at the YFNB-12 (Figure 6.13), it appears either that the dry-bulb readings overcorrected or the wet-bulb readings undercorrected between 30 and 60 seconds after the burst, since the adjusted wet-bulb temperature lies slightly above the adjusted dry-bulb value. In all probability, the true temperature cranges for both bulbs during this period were not the step changes required for the response correction.

It is difficult to gain a complete understanding of the changes occurring within the base surge by examining the data obtained at scattered fixed positions. A more satisfactory approach would be the use of instrumentation that coult' move with the surge, perhaps at a fixed distance behind the leading edge. However, this technique would be extremely difficult, if not impossible.

Some indication of the changes occurring within the surge may be obtained by studying the peak values of dry- and wet-bulb temperatures recorded just after surge arrival at each station and pining these as a function of time of occurrence. The magnitudes of the first changes are shown for Shot Umbrella in Figure 6.14.

The figure indicate an initial heating of the lagoon water by the detonation. As during Wahoo, the heating count not be measured exactly, because the surge probability of tained a mixture of water originating at the surger, where the temperature evaporative cooling occurred. The dry-buib temperature fell below the ambient level about 1 minute after SZT, reaching a minimum soon after 2 minutes. It then rose and gradually approached the ambient value. The wet-buib temperature rose above the ambient level, probably as a result of the heating by the burst, but dropped toward the ambient value quite rapidly.

Although the times indicated are not precise, the general agreement with theory is excellent. Initially, the base surge was a dense suspension of warm rea water droplets. These droplets warmed the entrained ambient air by conduction and raised its relative humidity by evaporating moisture into it. The warm stage lasted for possibly 60 seconds and the surge was saturated for possibly 100 seconds. Thereafter, the surge relative humidity was reduced by a gradual mixing with the drier external ambient air. In adultion, evaporation produced a cooling effect, which became less effective as an increasingly large volume of air was engulfed by the surge. It seems unlikely that the Umbrella base surge could be identified by means of temperature-humidity recorders after about 15 minutes following the burst.

On Shot Umbrella, several of the recorders indicated one or more slight drops in difbulb temperature between the time of dotonation and the time of surge arrival. Two changes of this nature are shown in Figure 6.13. The temperature drops apparently resulted from the passage of the rarefaction phases of air shock waves, which cooled the air for a brief line.

The rarefaction wave data obtained by Project 1.2 (Reference 29) and the temperature change data obtained by Project 1.3 are summarized in Table 6.3, and are als. p esented in Figure 6.15. The Project 1.2 records showed the passage of two negative waves at early times. The first wave arrived at the three close-in stations about 0.5 second after the burst and produced a pressure drop in this region (1,747 to 2,070 feet) of the order of 0.1 psi below ambient values. There was no indication of this on the temperature of the project of the content of the project of the content of the person of the temperature of the passage of the content of the person of the temperature of the project of the project of the passage of two negative waves at early times.

The second negative wave was stronger in magnitude, producing pressure drops ranging from 0.46 psi at the EC-2 to 0.13 psi at the 55-barge. This wave arrived at the EC-2 at 2.6 seconds after the burst. The pressure dropped to a minimum value 1.4 seconds later. The pressure minimum reached the 55-barge 7.1 seconds after the burst. The temperature

151

drops resulting from the passage of this rarefaction wave were recorded at five stations, extending to Site Keith.

The recorders also registered a third rarefaction wave not found by Project 1.2. This wave may have originated at surface zero about 22 seconds after the burst as the rarefaction phase of a shock wave produced by the collapse of the water cavity. The recorded temperature drop indicate that this wave was approximately of the same order of magnitude as the second negative wave. This wave was not detected at the close-in stations η_t either Project 1.2 or the temperature recorders, because the surge had already arrived at these stations, making it impossible to differentiate between the effects of the surge and carefaction wave. For the farther out stations, the Project 1.2 records, which were cape recorded, were not played back to the relatively late times necessary.

The data is consistent with the recorded pressure-versus-time data and with air shock wave theory, which indicates that temperature changes should follow pressure changes and that a pressure wave should broaden as it travels outward. The latter effect accounts for the apparent slowing down of the leading edge of the negative phase as it moved away from the point of origin.

The temperature change that occurred at the various stations during the passage of the raretaction phases were (Reference 40).

$$T_2 = T_1 \left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right)^{R^2 C_p} \tag{0.1}$$

Whore: T2 = final temperature, K

T₁ = ambient temperature, K

P2 = final pressure, psi

P₁ = ambient pressure, psi

R = gas constant for dry air, 0.237 joules/gm K

C_n = specific heat at constant pressure, 1.90 joules/gm K

Temperature changes calculated by means of Equation 6.1 are included in Table 6.3. Since the Foxboro recording system was not designed to measure the rapid changes that occur during the passage of a shock or rarefaction wave, the data shown in Table 6.3 are not precise. The times of commencement of the temperature drops are probably accurate to within ±1 second, but the magnitudes of the temperature drops are not correct because of the relatively slow response of the system. The calculated temperature changes range from 10 to 20 times larger than the recorded values, but the application of a step change correction to the records reduces the difference to about a factor of 3.

The condensation cloud, which appeared on the side of the column 1.4 seconds after SZT, was probably formed by the second rarefaction wave shown on the pressure-time records. The passage of the second wave was also shown by a sudden increase in size of the natural clouds in the area. These changes in cloud appearance started at 4.4 seconds in the reinity of surface zero, which is consistent with the recorded times of arrival of the second negative wave at the airblast and temperature-humidity stations. There was no evidence of the passage of the third wave at the cloud level.

TABLE 6.1 SUMMARY OF TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY RESULTS, SHOT WAHOO

	Station:	DD-593	YCO	Mear
Ambient value during 1 minute prior to time of detonati				
Dry-bulb ten, rature °F Wet-bulb tem, grature, °F Relative humbuly percent		82.9 74.2 UT	80.9 74.1 73	81.9 74.2 70
Time of first change:				
Dry-buib temperature, seconds Wet-buib temperature, seconds *	•	130 137 to 147	160 159 to 166	
Peak value during first change:				
Dry-bulb temperature; *F Wet-bulb temperature, *F		85.7 77.7	81.2 75.7	
Time of occurrence of peak value:				
Dry-built temperature, seconds Wet-built temperature, seconds		140 158	169 156	
Time of base surge arrival:				
Visual, seconds Photographic, seconds		140 130 to 169	161 to 176	
Time of return to ambient temperature, minutes		21.9	15.8	
Length of record after zero time samutes		147	106	

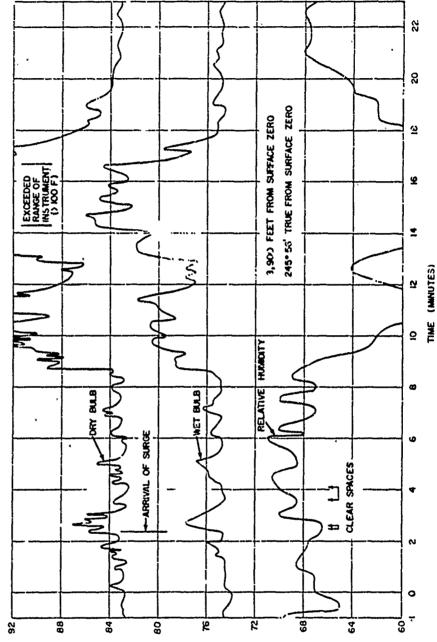
^{*} Times of wet-bulb temperature change are approximate, since wet-bulb readings were taken at intervals of 6 to 9 seconds.

153

TABLE 6.2 SUAMARY OF TEMPERATURE AND HUNIDITY RESULTS, SHOT UMBRELLA

Station:	YFNB-12	DD-474	55-barge	DD-593	Site	S te Jamas	Site	Mean
Ambient values during 1 minutes prior to time of detenation:								
Dry-bulb temperature, *F	82.6	62.1	81.6	82.0	**	1.7	82.1	7,7
Wet-bulb temperature, 'F	75.9	74.8	74.9	ż,	75.3	5.15	12.	15.5
Relative humidity, pet	73	11	73	6.	12	1:	1 3	22
Time of first change:					-			
Dry-bulb temperature, seconds	ន	19	63	ž	147	253	ı	ı
Wit-bulb temperature, seconds 30 to 41	30 to 41	14 to 24	99 01 00	54 to 95	14610156	25510269	1	1
Peak value during first change:								
Dry-balb temperature, 'F	84.1	63.6	15.2	90	79.7	80.0	51.5	ı
Wet-bulb temperature, * F	80.4	ı	77.3	76.3	16.1	13.3	,	ı
Time of occurrence of peak value:								
Dry-bulb temperature, seconds	88	22	137	771	19	323	581	1
Wet-'ulb temperature, seconds	53	ı	75	101	16.	29.	•	ı
Time of base surge arrival:								
Visual, seconds	1	, 91	9	S.	155	216	1	ı
Photographic, seconds	29 to 32.	17	57 to 61	54 to 69	141 (0 145	1	,	, ,
Time of return to ambient temperature, minutes	ጽ	ı	25	ş	*	13.6	1	1
Length of record after zero tines, minutes	80	9.0	ນ 8 0	۲,	55	ន្ន	20	1

Distance Pressure D	Distance		Pressure Drops (Project 1.2)	ps (Project	1.2)	T.	Temperature Drops	80
Station	from	Time of	Time of	Pressure	Calculated	Tirze of	Time of	1
	Zero	Start	Minimum	Drop	Drop	à	Minir.um	1 cmperature Drop
	[ce]	300	20\$	tsd	3.	;	2	4.
EC-2 B	1,680	ı	0.53	0.13	7.		•	ı
ø,	•	.;	4 .0	0.46	5.4	•	1	!
∢		2.7	→	0.17	1.8	•	t	,
DD-474 A	1,692	ı	6.51	0.07	0.72	,	,	1
<		2.6	4.1	0.39	4.2	m	2	0.2
21-barge A	2,070	,	C.151	20.0	0.72	•	,	1
д		ı	0.57	0.01	0.72	1	1	•
<		2.8	4.1	0.34	3.6	,		ı
œ,		,	3.9	0.42	4.5	ı	ı	1
:FN5-12	2,340	ı	ı	•		~	v	0.2
		1	1	1	ı	23	23	0.2
DD-592 A	2,969	ı	6.	0.23	2.5	1	1	1
55-barge A	5,704	1	7.1	0.13	, •••	,	ı	ı
æ		t	7.1	0.13	7.7	•:	•	0.1
		1	1	1		ã	32	0.1
DD-593	7,523	•	1	ı	1	01	12	0.1 to 0.2
		ŧ	ı	ı	1	5	42	0.1
Site Irwin	11,760	ı	ı	ı	ı	\$	8	0.1 to 0.2
Site James	14,700	ı	:	1	,	ဖ	3	3.1
		i	ł	•	•		ı	9,1
		ı	ı	ı	1	186	1	5.0
S to Listh	16,780	ı	ı	1	1	\$	÷	9.2
		!	1					



TEMPERATURE ("F) AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY (PERCENT)

156 CONFIDENTIAL

and the second second

Figure 6.1 Temperature and relative humidity recorded a: DD-503, Shot Wahoo.

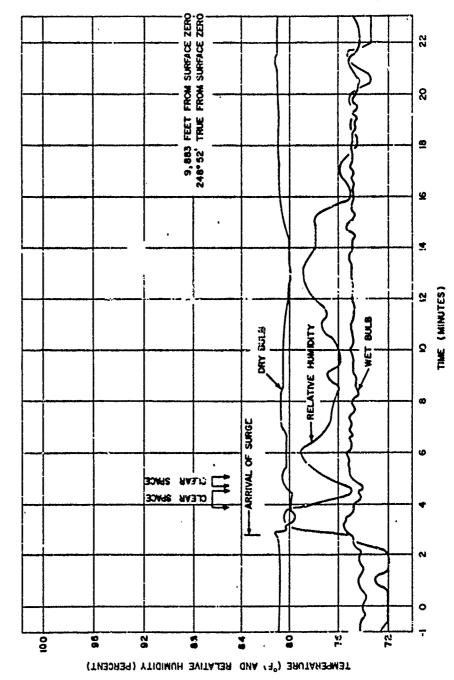


Figure 6.2 Temperature and relative humidity necorded at YC-9, 1 tot Wahoo.

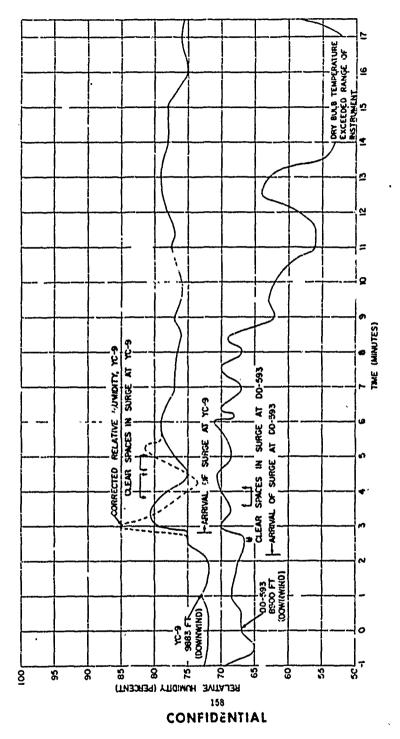


Figure 6.3 Relative humidity, Shot Wahoo.

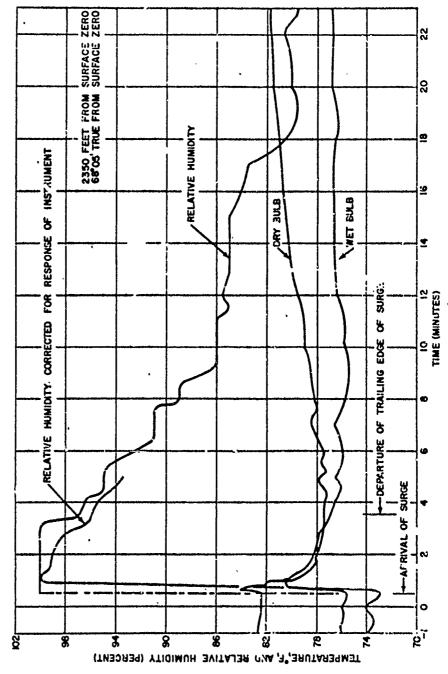


Figure 6.4 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at YFNB-1, Shot Umbrella.

159 CONFIDENTIAL

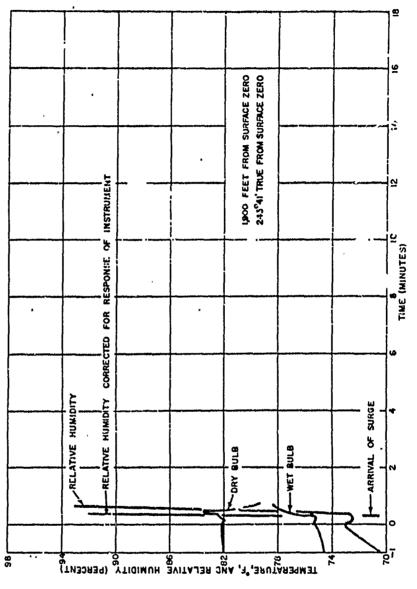


Figure 6.5 Temperature and relative numidily recorded a; DU-474, Shot Umbrella.

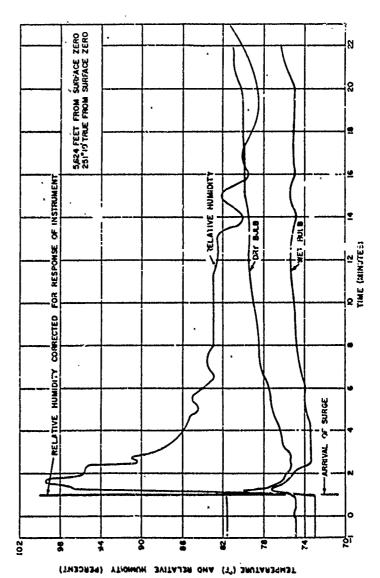


Figure 6.6 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at 55 darge, Shot Umbrella.

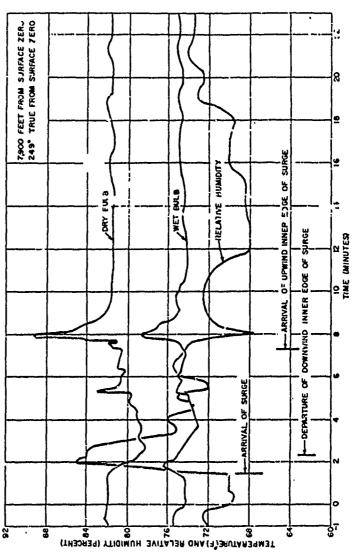


Figure 6.7 Temperature and relative hunddity recorces at OD-593, Shot Umbrella.

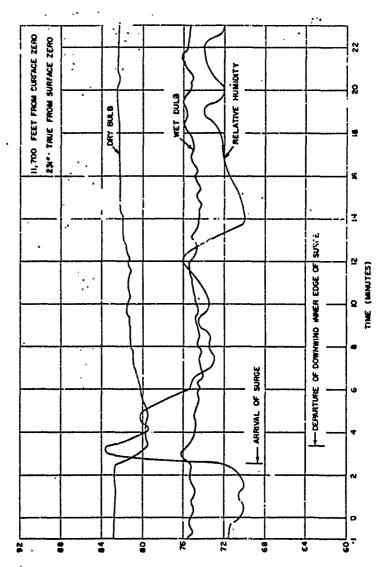


Figure 6.8 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at Site Irwin, S wt Umbrella.

TEMPERATURE ("F) AND RELATIVE % ASSET (PERCENT)

163

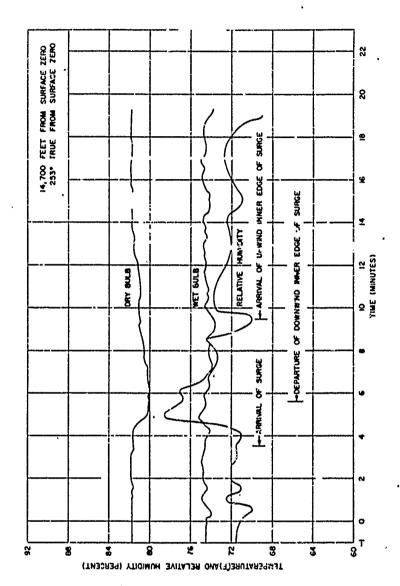


Figure 6.9 Temperature and relative humidity recorded at Site James, Shot Umbrella.

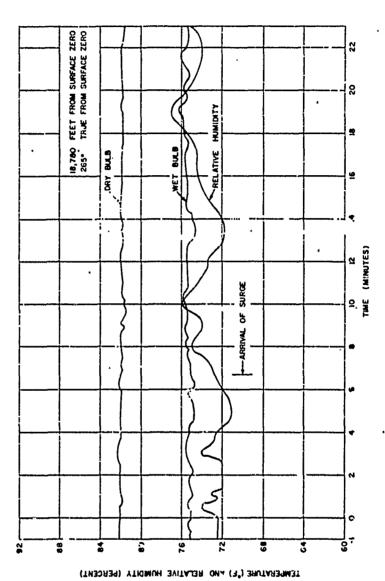


Figure 6.10 Temperature and relative lumidity recorded at Site Keith, Shot Imbre.la.

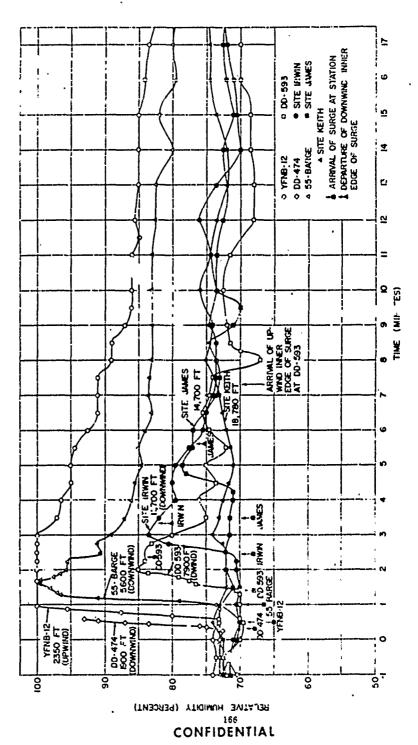


Figure 6.11 Relative humidity. Shot Umbrella.

Prace 6.12. Reproduction of a portion of original record abtained on YFK2-12, Shot Umbrella.

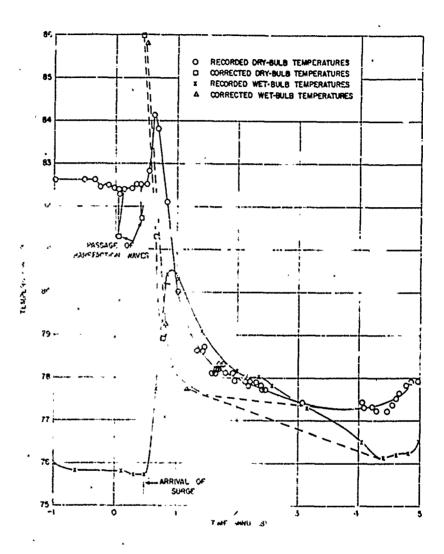
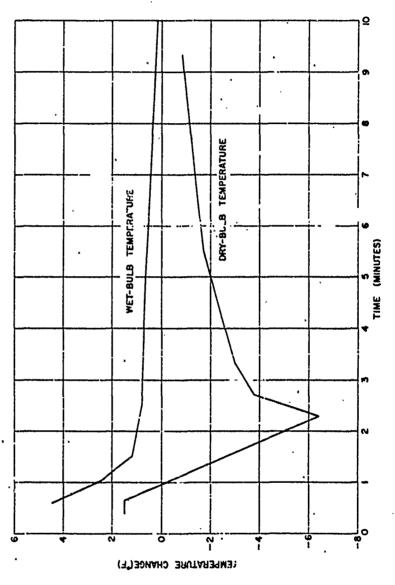


Figure 6.13 instrument response in a cosmo of temperatures recorded at YFNB-12, show a correct



The state of the s

Figure 6.14 Pe.ix wet- and dry-bulb temperature changes immediately after base surge arrival, Shet Undrella.

169

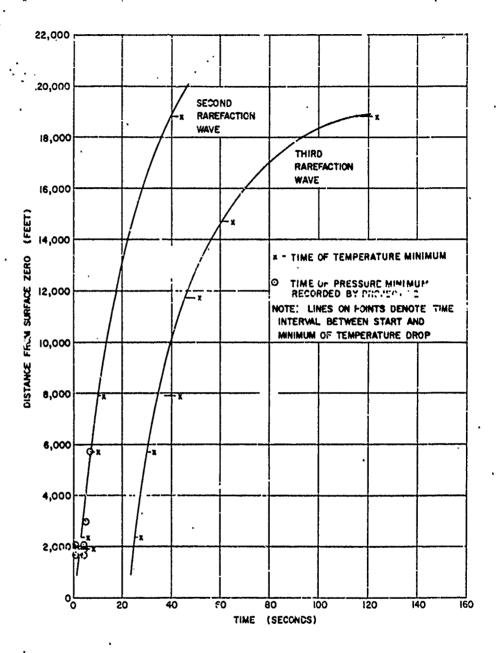


Figure 6.15 Temperature and pressure drops recorded on Shot Umbrella.

170

COMPARISON OF HARDTACK RESULTS WITH HIGH-EXPLOSIVE AND NUCLEAR DATA

7.1 SPRAY DOMES

The spray dome provides information concerning the shock wave produced by an underwater explosion. Furthermore, it is capable of damaging low-flying aircraft. Initial dome velocities are mer sured to evaluate the shock wave effects, but a knowledge of the complete height-versus-times are not sured to spray is needed to asserts the hazard to aircraft.

To evaluate the a plicing-lity of Equation 1.4 in practice, the vertical rise of the center of the spray domes formed by 300-pound That charges have been measured in NOL experimental programs. Those vists included charge depths ranging from λ_i to 0 feet in relatively deep water. In terms of geometrical scaling (λ_c) , the depths ranged from 1.50 to 15.0 ft/lb^{1/3}. Initial dome velocities were obtained by plotting h/t versus time, fitting a straight line, and extrapolating to zero time, as was done for the Wahoo dome. In the height plots, the time interval that was used to determine the slope of the line started between 0.2 and 0.3 second after SZT and lasted for 0.5 second or longer.

According to Equations 1.1 and 1.4, the initial velocity of the water surface directly above a TNT explosion should be

$$V_{0} = \frac{6.22 \times 10^{6}}{\rho U} \left(\frac{W^{1/3}}{R}\right)^{1.13}.$$
 (7.1)

This relationship is shown graphically in Figure 7.1 for comparison with the observed values of $V_{\rm A}$ obtained from photographs of the 300-pound TNT explosions. The agreement is good, particularly in the range of $\lambda_{\rm C}$'s between 1.5 and 10 ft/lb^{1.3}. The scatter at shallow depths of burst is probably due to measurement difficulties, resulting from the early appearance of plume effects. The lack of agreement at the lower shock pressures ($\lambda_{\rm C} > 10$ ft/lb^{1.3}) may be attributed to a neglect of the so-called breaking pressure $P_{\rm b}$ in Equation 1.4. This appears in Equation 1.5 in the term 144 $P_{\rm b}/\rho U$. The nature and magnitude of this term are not known, since Equations 1.4 and 1.5 apply only to the water surface and not to the spray rising above it and masking it. In practice, only the top of the spray can be measured. Fortunately, this gives useful results.

The magnitude of P_b to use in spray dome studies is best determined by employing Equation 1.5 and solving for P_b when the observed V_o is different from that indicated by Equation 1.4 or when no spray is observed ($V_o = 0$). With this approach, P_b is essentially an empirical correction factor—whose physical meaning is obscure.

The average of the values of P_b that will produce agreement between Equation 1.5 and the V_0 values that are less than indicated by Equation 1.4, at depths greater than $\lambda_0=10$ ft/lb¹³ in Figure 7.1, is 444 psi. This is in almost exact agreement with an average value of 450 psi obtained by calculating P_b at the edge of the apray dome (where $V_0=0$) from 325-pound TNT charges (Reference 41), and is not greatly different from the average value of 584 psi obtained by the same method from the NOL 300-pound TNT data.

171

It seems possible that the P_b effect increases with depth of hurst for deep explosions. Some tendency in this direction is shown by Figure 7.1. The data in References 41 and 42 also shows an increasing percentage difference between the observed and theoretical velocities predicted by Equation 1.4 with increasing depth. Charges of smattle weighing 300 pounds produced no spray when fired at a λ_0 of 20 ft/lb^{1/3}. This implies a P_b of 1,400 psi for this scaled depth.

As a general rule, Equation 1.4 may be safely used for charges of several lander bounds between geometrically scaled depths of 1.5 and 10 ft/lb^{1/3}. The proper procedure is unertain at λ_c values greater than 10 ft/lb^{1/3}, since some measurements are in agreement with Equation 1.4 and others fall below it. The subject requires further study, because the use of Pb is undoubtedly an oversimplification.

The retardation f was also calculated for the rise of the center of the spray domes produced by 300-pound TNT charges. These are shown in Figure 7.2 as a function of λ_0 . The scatter is of the order of 20 percent, but the following expression provides a fairly good representation of the data:

$$f = 268 \text{ kg}^{-1}$$
 (7.2)
(va. iv. $2 < \lambda_c < 16 \text{ ft/lb}^{1/3}$)

This can be interpreted as indicating that relatively small trops are produced in the spray domes from shallow chots, since these are decelerated rapidly by vircous the same these are decelerated rapidly by vircous the same the large drops formed by deep explosions suffer little atmospheric drag. The retardation should reach a lower limit of 16 ft/sec¹, which indicates the effect of gravity alone. For this reason, Equation 7.2 is valid only to a λ_G of 16 ft/lb^{1/3}. At greater scaled depths, a constant f of 16 ft/sec² should be employed.

The values of f determined at the centers of the spray domes were 30 ft/sec² for Shot Wahoo and about 20 ft/sec² for Shot Wigwam. Both fell well below the TNT values, indicating that Equation 7.2 is not valid for nuclear explosions.

For tactical studies, it is necessary to consider the shape of the dome and its rate of rise at all points. For a TNT explosion, the initial velocity of the surface of the dome as a function of distance r along the surface can be calculated from Equation 7.1. The shape of the dome at early times may be approximated by taking the ratios of initial velocities along the surface to the initial velocity at surface zero, as follows:

$$\frac{V_O(r)}{V_O(s)} = \cos \delta \left(\frac{c}{R}\right)^{1.13} \qquad (7.3)$$

Where: Vo(r) = initial spray velocity at a given dome radius, r, ft/sec

Vo(o) = initial spray velocity at surface zero, ft/sec

Since $\cos \delta = c/R$, this reduces to

$$V_{o}(r) = V_{o}(o) \cos^{2.13} \delta$$
 (7.4)

An expansion of Equation 7.4 in terms of tan δ , which is equal to r/c, gives the following (Reference 12):

$$V_{o}(r) = V_{o}(o) \left[1 + \left(\frac{r}{c} \right)^{2} \right]^{-1.07}$$
 (7.5)

Equations 7.3 through 7.5 are valid for both TNT and nuclear explosions.

If the rising spray can be represented by Equation 1.9, the maximum height at any $\, {\bf r} \,$ is indicated by

172

$$\dot{\eta}_{\text{max}} = \frac{V_0^2}{4f} \tag{7.6}$$

Where: h_{max} = maximum height of spray, feet

On this basis, if f is assumed to be constant, the shape of the spray dome at its greatest height should be represented approximately by

$$h_{max}(r) = h_{max}(0) \left[1 + \left(\frac{r}{c}\right)^2\right]^{-2.13}$$
 (7.7)

A comparison of the shape of the Wahoo domo at 1-second intervals with curves calculated using Equations 7.5 and 7.7 is presented in Figure 7.3. In general, the agreement with Equation 7.5 is good at r/c values less than 1. At greater dome radii, the Wahoo curves tend to shift toward the Equation 7.7 curve. Although the Wahoo curves occasionally exceed the limits of the two theoretical curves near the center, the latter provide a useful bracket that can be obtained quickly when the central V₀ and h values are known.

This treatment provides a means for comparing the spray domes from different bursts. However, a comparison of the Wahoo results with TNT data, for bursts at the equivalent $\lambda_{\rm C}$ (2.18 ft/lb^{1/3}), would be possible in only a limited manner, because the bubble effects are different. Although $\Lambda_{\rm C}^{\rm c}$ for Wahoo was 1.30, $\lambda_{\rm C}^{\rm c}$ for a 300-pound TNT explosion at the given $\lambda_{\rm C}$ is only a 328. Thich is about half the Wahoo value. The relatively shallow HE bubble pushes the water surface upward through the array to form a hemispherical mound in the center, before the dome is fully developed.

Photographs of 300-pound TNT explosions at scaled depths of 1.79 and 2.39 tt/15^{1/3} are shown in Figure 7.4. These conditions bracket Shot Wahoo, scalewise. In the shallower burst, a dark central jet, possibly resulting from the travel of gaseous explosion products up the charge support cable, was visible within milliseconds of the explosion. This jet rose rapidly above the dome. In both cases, the bulging of the dome, as a result of the expansion of the relatively shallow bubble, was clearly visible by 0.2 second after SZT.

A well-developed primary spray dome was observed during Shot Wigwam—a 32-kt explosion at a depth of 2,000 feet. The primary dome reached a maximum diameter of about 14,000 feet and had reached a central height of 160 feet when a second spray dome, formed by the first bubble pulse, rose above it (Reference 6). The average initial spray dome velocity measured at surface zero on five photographic records was 115 ft/sec, which was 33 percent higher than the theoretical velocity of 86.7 ft/sec. Similar results were obtained to a dome radius of 1,600 feet.

A comparison of the observed Wigwam spray dome profiles with possible theoretical shapes is made in Figure 7.5. The agreement between the curves and the data is not as good as on Shot Wahoo. In one case, the height is 40 percent greater than the simple theory indicates. This result is consistent with the unusually high initial spray dome velocities recorded on Wigwam.

Both Wahoo and Wigwam were detonated when the ocean surface was extremely rough. This probably accounts for the fact that the spray dome velocities were higher on these nuclear tests than on HE tests, since the latter are rarely conducted in such conditions. In the analysis of the Wigwam data, the exceptionally spiky appearance of the dome and the broad scatter of the measurements were noted (Reference 6). The irregularities in the water surface seemed to have a relatively stronger influence on the wide, shallow Wigwam dome than on the Wahoo dome, which was narrower and higher.

The spray domes formed by shallow HE bottom bursts, scaled geometrically to Shot Umbrella, have not been studied in detail, because the domes are short lived and are rapidly overridden by the expanding column and plumes. At this scaled depth, the effect is more prenounced than shown in Figure 7.4.

173

Because of the importance of yield determinations on nuclear bursts, the spray dome method employed on Shot Umbrella (Section 4.3) was used for estimating the effective hydrodynamic yield of Snot Baker during Operation Crossroads. The central spray-dome height was measured on several Baker films; the most reliable record showed a spray velocity of 4,700 ft/sec for the period from 0.000 to 0.009 second (Reference 21). This gave a P_0 of 32.4, which is consistent with shock wave predictions for a distance of 90 feet from a 24-kt nuclear burst. This yield value is within about 2 percent of the reported radicehemical yield of 23.5 kt, which is evidence that the spray dome velocity method is reliable for the determination of yields of shallow nuclear cursts.

The Baker height-versus-time curve, which was used for the spray dome analysis, showed an upward acceleration at 0.075 second after SZT. This possibly was evidence of blowout, which may have commenced near the surface at approximately 0.06 second after SZT. As a result, the spray dome height-versus-time measurements were too brief in duration to permit the employment of the h/t-versus-t technique that has been used for deeper bursts.

7.2 PLUMES AND VISIGE BASE SURGE

In order to compare the 1 above jume with HE plumes, geometrical scaling of the bubble may be employed as an approximate scaling technique. For wahoo, Λ_c^1 was 1.30. The NOL 300-pound TNT tests closest to this cendiffer were fired at depths $\sigma_c = 0.20$ to feet, where Λ_c^1 is equal to 1.15 and 1.42 respectively. At both depths, a pronounced central vertical jet rose above the spray dome, originating at the surface about 0.9 second after SZT. The time of origin of this plume was about 0.1 second after the observed first bubble periods of 0.78 and 0.80 second for 300-pound TNT charges at these depths (Reference 43). The reported migration during the first period for charges fired at depths of 25 and 30 feet was about 15 and 25 feet respectively (Reference 43). These approximate values show that the collapsed bubble was close to the surface, and the jet originating at the bottom of the bubble should, therefore, be able to penetrate the water above it to produce the observed vertical plume. Radial plumes appeared at about the same time, resulting from the reexpansion of the bubble just beneath the surface. These phenomena are illustrated for the 30-foot depth in Figure 7.6.

. Although the Wahoo bubble probably also migrated to a position close to the surface during its first oscillation, there was no pronounced vertical plume on Wahoo. This difference indicates that the deep HE tests in the field may have little value for the direct scaling of nuclear plumes.

The average radial and vertical growth of the Wahoo and Wigwam plumes is compared in Figure 7.7. The height-versus-time curves are very similar in appearance, although the Wigwam burst occurred at a depth of 2,000 feet, and the bubble oscillated at least three times during the 10 seconds before plume effects expeared. The Wigwam plumes appeared to radials from a point beneath surface zero. The Wahoo plumes originated about 5 seconds earlier than the Wigwam plumes, apparently from above the original surface.

The maximum height of the Wigwam plumes (1,450 feet) was consistent with the end initial velocity at the surface of 300 ft/sec (Reference 6), providing that gravity was the only retarding force. This is to be expected, as there is little atmospheric retardation of large plumes. Since the Wahoo curve is similar to the Wigwam curve and the maximum height is within 56 feet of the Wigwam height, the Wahoo vertical plumes, which may have started at a greater initial height, possibly had a lower initial velocity.

The Wahoo plumes expanded radially at a greater rate than the Wigwam plumes and attained a greater maximum collapsed diameter (3,80% feet as compared to 3,100 feet). A close examination of the Wigwam plumes (Reference 6) showed that there was an initial

174

group of vertical plumes and a later group of radial plumes, which appeared at lower levels. The second group spread laterally at a greater rate than the first and expanded beyond them at 22 seconds after SZT.

Though the Wigwam yield was 32 kt, the first maximum bubble radius was calculated to be 376 feet, which is almost identical to the 384-foot maximum bubble radius calculated for 'Vahoo. However, there is evidence that most of the steam in the Wigwam bubble condensed during-its upward migration and that the water surrounding the bubble continued to rise in the form of a vortex ring (Reference 17). A voltex ring would have a central velocity greater than the translational rate of the entire mass, which could account for the relatively high velocity of the Wigwam plumes. The Wahoo bubble undoubtedly lost some steam during its collapse but seemed to reexpand above the surface in a roughly spherical shape, thereby driving the surrounding water outward in symmetrical plumes. The Wahoo and Wigwam plumes had almost the same overall volume: this might be attributed to an upward transport by buoyant forces of roughly equivalent masses of water. Although it, mechanisms are not understood, the result is possibly connected with the almost identical volumes of the fully expanded bubbles.

In both cases, so in group of irregular plumes appeared above the surge after the first mass had subsided.

AEC plumes were believed to result from the oscillation of the surface. The Wahoo ate plume was 950 feet high whereas the Wigwam late plume attained a height of 770 feet.

The base surge formed by 200-pound TNT explosions is tenerus and it make the measure. It is doubtful that the limited surge data available from these tests, at submergence factors similar to that of Wahoo, is of value for extrapolation to the nuclear scale, particularly since the generating plumes are different in structure.

The Wigwam base surge was similar to the Wahoo surge in general appearance. However, it expanded more slowly and was smaller in size, as shown by the average radial growth curves in Figure 7.8. This would indicate that less liquid water remained airborne following the collapse of the Wigwam plumes than on Wahoo, a result that could have been caused by differences in structure of the plumes.

A comparison of the Umbrella column and plumes with HE surface phenomena for the same scaled depth ($\lambda_{\rm C}=0.595~{\rm ft/lb^{1/3}}$) shows a major difference. This is the appearance of a black smoke crown on the HE tests, which represents the blowout of explosion products when the expanding gas bubble ruptures the water surface. Although a nuclear smoke crown would not necessarily be black, a well-defined cauliflower cloud, similar to that during Shot Baker, would be expected if blowout occurred. No such cloud appeared on Shot Umbrella. This result, combined with the relatively low intensity of nuclear radiation recorded before the emergence of the base surge, indicates that the nuclear bubble did not rupture the water surface above the burst when the bubble pressure was high enough to cause an outward flow of fission products.

Under comparable conditions, the amount of blowout of an explosion should decrease with increasing depth until a depth is reached at which no blowout occurs. This trend is indicated by a shrinkage in the smoke crown size and may be examined by using the ratio of the maximum smoke crown diameter S_{max} to the maximum column diameter S_{max} in very shallow HE tests, the smoke crown is clearly defined, and the average ratio of S_{max} to D_{max} decreases from about 4 at a λ_c of 0.15 ft/lb^{1/3} to about 3 at a λ_c of 0.30 ft/lb^{1/3} (Reference 1). The data for greater scaled depths is limited, but a more rapid decrease in S_{max}/D_{max} occurs. The scaled depth at which no black smoke apparation to known exactly; however, it is roughly 1.0 ft/li:^{1/3} for TNT charges weighing between 100 and 600 pounds.

Airblast data from conventional underwater explosions is also of interest here, because the blowout of bubble gases on a shallow burst produces a strong shock wave. The strength

175

of this wave-decreases rapidly between scaled depths of zero and 0.5 ft/ih^{1/3}, then decreases slowly. The wave becomes relatively unimportant, though observable, at a $\lambda_{\rm C}$ of 0.81 ft/lb^{1/3} (Reference 44). This result is consistent with the smoke grown evidence.

TNT charges fired on the bottom, at depths geometrically scaled to Shot Umbrella, are in the region where blowout effects change rapidly with increasing depth, and the plume data shows considerable scatter. As examples, the column and smoke crown formed by a 600-pound INT explosion on the bottom in 5.58 feet of water ($\lambda_{\rm c}=0.535~{\rm ft/lb^{1/3}}$) and a 4,200-pound INT explosion on the bottom in 9.25 feet of water ($\lambda_{\rm c}=0.508~{\rm ft/lb^{1/3}}$) are shown in Figure 7.9. In both cases, black smoke can be seen to emerge above the column. Although these examples are shallower than Umbrella, scalewise, they are the best approximations to Umbrella that are currently available.

The surface phenomena of Shot Baker are shown in Figure 7.10 in order to illustrate the differences from the Umbrella results. (Shot Baker was detonated at a depth of about 90 feet.) The cauliflower cloud on Baker can be attributed to the shallower depth of burst ($\Lambda_{\rm C}=31.5~{\rm ft/kt^{1/3}}$ as compared to 75.0 ft/kt^{1/3} for Shot Umbrella). The differences in the dimensions of the phenomena are shown in Figure 7.11, where it can be seen, for example, that the maximum radius of the Baker ca difflower cloud was about three times as great as the maximum radius of the Umbrella plus. The Baker and Umbrella height-versus-time curves are similar for the first 25 secons of development. After this time, a central white plume, which possibly was an extension of the column, rose above the Baker cauliflower cloud.

The sides of the Baker column were virtually straight and were perpendiculative, water surface after the early stage of expansion and before the column started to collepse. HE tests scaled to Baker and Umbrella also form perpendicular cylindrical columns whose maximum diameter $\Omega_{\rm max}$ can be measured without great difficulty.

As a result, equations were developed for scaling HE maximum column diameters, and these were converted to nuclear bursts by using an adjustment factor obtained from the Baker result (Chapter 1). However, the Umbrella column was not vertical; in fact, it narrowed down about 300 feet above the surface and then gradually widened out above this up to where it merged with the plume. It was not possible to establish objectively a D_{max} that would be comparable to the values obtained for HE and Baker. In addition, the measurements of the growth of the Umbrelia column neck were not similar to the column growth curves for HE shots geometrically scaled to Umbrelia.

Equation 1.36 predicts a D_{max} of 1,550 feet for Umbrella. This is equal to the averaged diameter of the Umbrella column and plume about 6 seconds after the burst, when the lower part of the column was starting to fall. The prediction, therefore, is consistent with the overall size, though it would be difficult to obtain such a number, for scaling purposes, by direct measurement of the Umbrella photographs on the basis of the rules used for the HE and Baker column measurements. Additional knowledge of the detailed phenomena might make possible the formulation of a more general technique for obtaining D_{max}.

It is clear that the column and plume phenomena of Umbrella and Baker were radically different and that the tests belong in separate categories. These may be termed "shallow-non-blowout" for Umbrella and "shallow-blowout" for Baker or "shallow" and "very shallow" in analogy with the terms employed for deep bursts.

The mechanism of base surge formation was similar on Umbrella and Baker, in that, in both cases, the leading edge of the surge seemed to originate as a spill-out of material from the base of the column. This material possibly came from the lip of the expanding cavity in the water, which was hidden by the spray in the column. The spray in the collapsing column then flowed outward; this was probably the main source of the surge material dantout also added water droplets to the surge in both tests, though the fallout was more centually located on Pabrella than on Baker. In the latter test, large masses of water fell from the cauliflower cloud, which extended well beyond the column.

176

The average base surge sudius-versus-time curves for Umbrella and Baker are compared in Figure 7.12. (The Baker curve is based on recent measurements of the photographs at NOL and extend beyond the values previously summarized in Reference 1.) The Baker surge grew more rapidly and probably reached a greater size than the Umbrella surge, although the record is too short to snew the final value. The physical appearance and behavior of the Umbrella and Baker base surges differed radically after the first minutes of development. As shown in Figure 7.10, the Baker structure was relatively complex at 134 seconds after the burst. At this time, at layer of new clouds was forming above the base surge and rainfall was visible within the surge. The Umbrella surge did not lift the ambient air enough to produce a new cloud deck, and the surge dreplets gradually evaporated

A considerable amount of base surge data has been obtained from HE tests at depths scaled geometrically to Umbrella and Baker (Reference 1). This information was used to demonstrate the validity of the Froude scaling technique for base surge studies (Appendix). When the scaled curves were compared, the HE and nuclear results were in good agreement at early times but differed at late times. Consequently, the HE results are useful for the study of surge phenomenology but not for direct extrapolation to the nuclear scale.

177

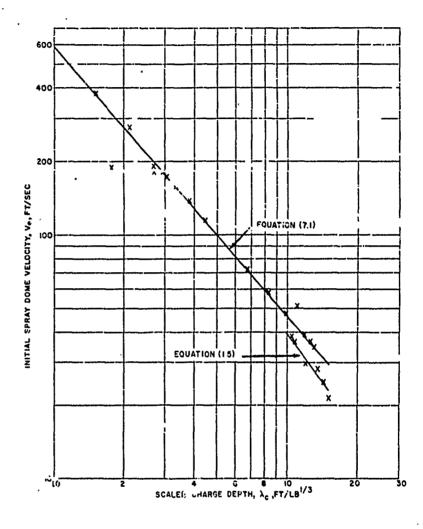


Figure 7.1 Initial spray dome velocity at surface zero versus scaled charge depth, 300-pound TNT tests in deep water.

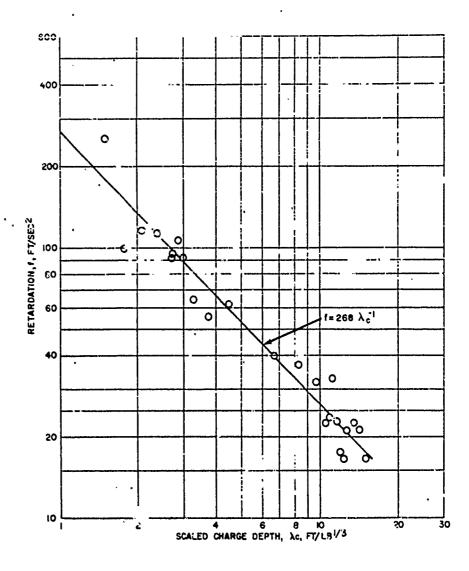
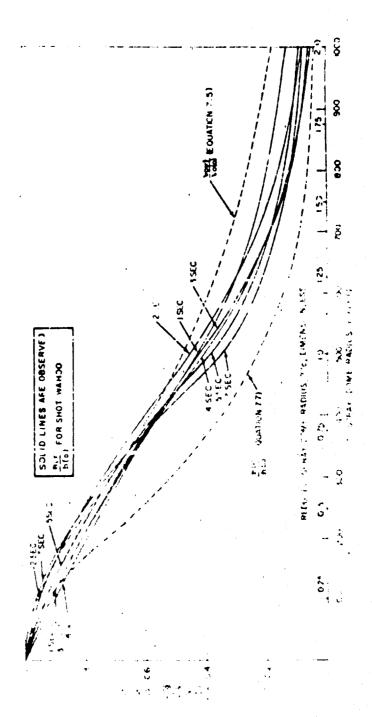


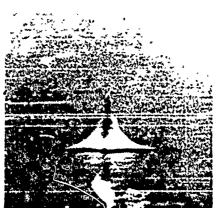
Figure 7.2 Spray dome retardation factor at surface zero versus scaled charge depth, 300-pound TN1 tests in deep water.



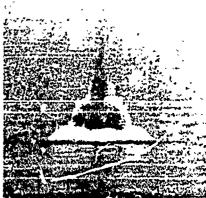
Best Available Copy

CONFIDENTIAL

the state of the second of the

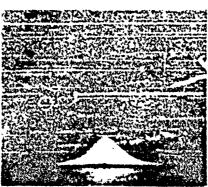


0.07 SEC. ID

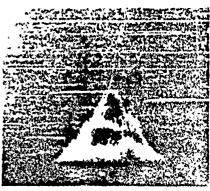


0.21 \$6000

 $\lambda_{\rm c} = 1.79~{\rm FT/LB}^{1/3}$



0.11 SECOND



0.41 SECCINO

 λ_c = 2.39 FT/LB^{1/3}

Figure 7.4. Spray lomes from 5005 with 1NV test the Man > 8 all 1 depth for > 2 .

181

CONFIDE TO A . . .

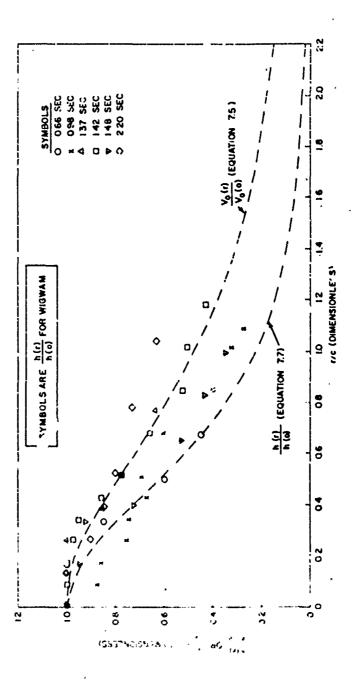


Figure 7.5 Comparison of spray dome profiles wit heory, Shot Wigwam.

CONFIDENTIAL







305 SECONDS

Figure 7.6 Plume formation by a 300-pound TNT explosion at a depth of 2% feet.

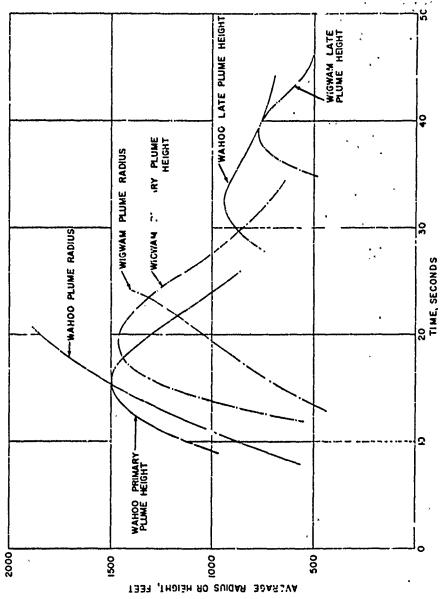


Figure 7.7 Comparison of Wahw and Wigwam pluine growth.

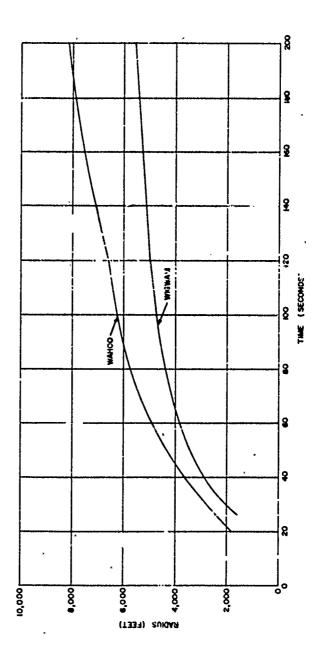


Figure 7 8 Comparison of Wahoo and Wigwam aristage base surge growth.

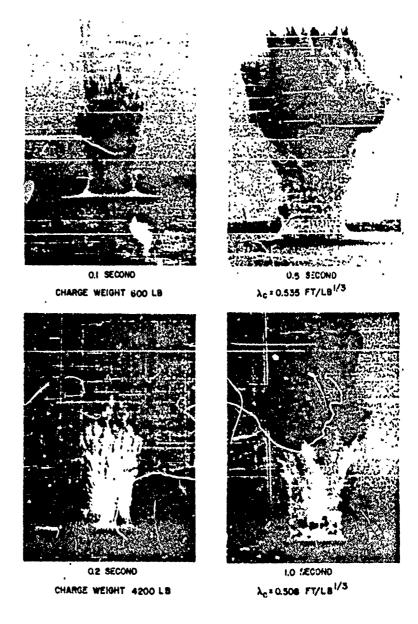
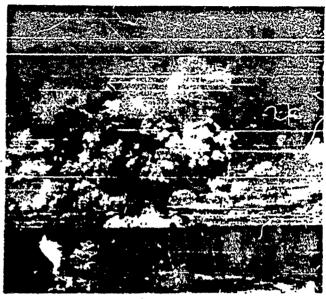


Figure 7.9 Col ann and smoke crown formation by HE tests approximately scaled to Shot Umbrella $\,$



IB SECONDS



134 SECONO

Figure 7.10 Surface phenomena, Shot Baker.

187

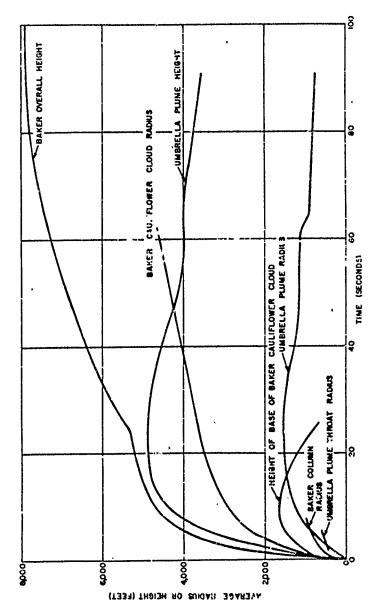


Figure 7.11 Comparison of Eaker and Um. Alta plume growth.

Figure 7.12 Comparison of Umbrella and Baker average surg growth.

SCALING TO OTHER YIELDS AND DEPTHS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF SAFE DELIVERY TACTICS

A primary objective was the collection of effects data that could be used for devoloping tactics for the safe delivery of nuclear antisubmarine weapons and for predicting the lethal ranges of the weapons. In the lapter, the use of the surface phenomena data for this purpose will be considered. The possible offensive use of surface plume and cloud effects for inflicting damage or spreading radiological contaminants will not be treated here, because only limited attent on has been given to this subject.

8.1 GENERAL CONSIDERA IONS

In order to develop suitable factics for the delivery of an existing or proposed ne "ear weapon, it is necessary to estimate the nature and regnitude of all the damping effects for the expected burst environment. If a warhoad has been tested under water at one or two depths, as in Operation Hardtack, the problem exists of extrapolating the results to other possible depths of burst. A more difficult problem is the extension of the existing data to a device in the design stage with an expected yield greatly different from the yields of tests conductor in the past. When uncertainty exists in the data or scaling methods, assumptions are usually made that bias the predictions toward greater safety. Consequently, predictions of phenomena made for estimates of safe distances for delivery vehicles may differ from predictions made for other purposes.

Data is available on the surface phenomena of four underwater nuclear tests with yields ranging from 8 to 32 kt and depths ranging from about 90 to 2,000 feet. The initial conditions and scaling parameters are listed in Table 8.1. Each test listed lies in a different depth category, as defined in previous sections of this report. These have been termed "very shallow (blowout)," "shallow (non-blowout)," "deep," and "very deep."

If predictions of the phenomena at other yields and depths are required, the first step is to determine the depth category of the condition of interest. Predictions may then be made, using the appropriate nuclear test in Table 8.1 as a prototype. It is believed that predictions can be made with a reasonable degree of confidence for yields ranging from 1 to 100 kt. However, because of the lack of detailed theoretical knowledge of the surface phenomena at the present time, extrapolations to yields considerably smaller or larger than the above specified range must be made with considerable caution.

For surface phenomena predictions for safe delivery, an additional category of "near surface" burst may be established to include bursts that are so shallow that the laye. c' water above them is vaporized by the explosion. The phenomena of this type of burst and the associated hazards are unknown. Reference 23 indicates that the following equation can be used to provide an approximate boundary between near surface and very shallow bursts.

$$c = 21 Y^{1/3} (8.1)$$

190

The five categories and four defining equations are shown graphically in Figure 8.1. Because this figure was prepared for use in safe delivery considerations, it has been conservatively assumed that a burst at a geometrically scaled depth shallower than Umbrella ($\Lambda_{\rm c}$ = 75 ft/kt^{1/3}) would be in the blowout region. Probably, the true transitional depth between blowout and containment of the bubble while its pressure exceeds atmospheric pressure lies somewhere between the Umbrella and Baker scaled depths. This has been estimated to be at a $\Lambda_{\rm c}$ of 60 ft/kt^{1/3} (Reference 23), although to effect experimental verification exists.

8.2 SPRAY DOME

If delivery of an underwater weapon is to be accomplished by a low-flying alteraft, the rising spray dome is a possible hazard. For practical purposes, the time interval between a burst and the appearance of spray is negligible, since his depends on the speed of the underwater shock wave, which is rarely less than 5 x 30 ti/sec. The maximum extens of the spray dome formed by an HE or nuclear burns into the estimated by using the following equation

$$\delta = 85.7 - 2.30 \lambda_0$$
 (8.2)

Where: $\delta = \text{angle}$ with the vertical of a line from the point of the street, be edge of the spray dome, degrees.

The measurements on which this is based are presented in Figure 8.2, which shows the general consistency between HE and nuclear data. For the nuclear bursts, an equivalent yield of 0.667 times the radiochemical yield has a valued (Reference 10). Equation 8.2 is probably not valid beyond the range of $\lambda_{\rm C}$ in ' and in Figure 8.2.

If a need exists for spray dome heights as a function of time for a deep burst, initial spray velocities may be calculated by means of Equation 1.4. The peak shock wave pressures at the surface may be obtained by means of Equation 1.10 if the pressures are less than 3,000 psi, or from Reference 17 if the pressures are greater than 3,000 psi. On the basis of the Umbrella evidence, the vicisissis a bottom burst should be doubled for the calculation of initial spray velocities, when safety is the prime consideration. Spray dome height-versus-time calculations at any radius may be made for deep shots by employing the Wahoo retardation factors at the name values of dimensionless dome radius r/c. Equation 3.4 can be expressed in the following form for this purpose.

$$t : 30 e^{-4.5}$$
 (8.3)

Equation 8.3 is valid only to a dimensionless radius r/c of 1.26. An upper limit of dome heights may be estimated by assuming that gravity is the only retarding force.

If the depth of burst is great enough to permit one or more bubble oscillations bereath the original surface level, a secondary spray dome hazard will exist. In the absence of other information, it may be assumed, for safety considerations, that this could occur at submergence factors Λ_c^* greater than that of Stot Wahoo. Secondary dome phenomena are not well understood. However, these domes should originate when the explosion bubble pulses reach the surface, and, as on Wigwam, can be about five times n_2 high as the primary spray dome. They should not extend beyond the edge of the primary dome.

The initial spray velocity at the center of the primary Wigwam dome was a war of percent higher than expected. The reason for this havior is not known. However, to allow for possible occurrences of this nature and the normal scatter in results, a 50-percent safety factor should be added to calculated initial spray velocities for nuclear bursts.

191

No procedure for shallow bursts has been established, except for the determination of maximum spray dome extent by means of Equation 8.2, because of the early emergence of the plumes.

8.3 PLUMES

A second hazard to delivery vehicles is the rapidly expanding mass of plume: {-roduced by an underwater burst. The scaling of Wahoo and Wigwam plume growth is shown in reduced form in Figure 6.3 as the prototypes for deep and very deep bursts, respectively. To scale these data, all radii, heights, and times were divided by the cube root of the yield, which is equivalent to pressure-inertia scaling of the motion (Appendix). This is an approximation based on the successful use of this type of scaling for HE tests. In reality, gravity also affects the motion, but the neglect of gravity does not appear to introduce a serious error, if the range of charge weights under consideration is not excessive.

The plume radius and height data employed as a basis for Figure 8.3 were maximum values because of the safety requirement. The reduced data n.ay be converted to other yields in the deep and very deep categories by multiplying the values by the cube root of the desired yield. To fact on this procedure, the scaled values are summarized in Table 8.2.

The time of plume origin increases in stepwise fashion with depth of hurst. It may be assumed that the time of plume origin coincides with the time of collabse of the origin dieg bubble at the end of its final pulsation beneath the sarrace. A technique for calculating the migration and periods of nuclear bubbles is presented in Reference 23. Since the Wanoo curves in Figure 8.3 are based on a test where the bubble oscillated once before the eruption of the plumes, they are not strictly applicable to a condition in which a nuclear explosion is deep enough to permit two complete bubble oscillations. However, in the absence of such prototype data, the Wahoo curves may be used, providing that the calculated curves for the deeper condition are shifted by adding the period of the second bubble pulsation to the calculated times.

if a nuclear bubble oscillates three times, it talls in the category of very deep bursts represented by Operation Wigwam. However, the third collapse of the Wigwam bubble appeared to occur several hundred feet beneath the surface. For a burst that occurs at a shallower scaled depth than Wigwam, but deeper than indicated by Equation 3.28, the calculated plume curves should be adjusted by subtracting a correction factor. The minimum time of plume cruption for a very deep burst would be the sum of the three periods of bubble pulsation.

For the shallow blowout condition, the column, cauliflower cloud, and heavy liquid fallout must be considered. The scaling of the Baker plume growth is shown in Figure 8.4, reduced by the cube root of the yield. The reduced data may be employed in the same manner as for plumes from deep and very deep bursts. For this purpose, the scaled values are listed in Table 8.3. In the absence of other information, the maximum radius of heavy fallout at Baker may be scaled geometrically. This value was about 4,500 feet.

Maximum values of the Umbrella plume curves are included in Figure 8.4 and summarized n Table 8.2, to be employed as prototype data for shallow bursts that do not produce brownt. For safety considerations, the relatively narrow column neck may be ignored, though it undoubtedly has importance in the development of theories of explosion phenomenology.

In the shallow ranges of depths, it seems advisable to assume that the plumes appear instantaneously at the time of burst. Although the plumes may appear as much as a terrescends later in the case of a large yield at the greater, aepth in the shallow range, no methods have been developed for predicting the plume times for shallow bursts.

192

If a parst occurs in the near surface range defined by Equation 8.1, the surface cloud phenomena would be expected to consist primarily of fallout. The existing techniques for the scaling of surface burst tailout may be employed in this range (Reference 45).

The planes are capable of doing physical damage by direct contact with a delivery vehicle. In addition, their rapid expansion disturbs the air beyond their visible boundaries. By cause of the general lack of reproducibility of plume phenomena the curves given in Figures \$.5 and 8.4 may be considered accurate to £30 percent.

In addition, a buffer zone of +50 percent is recommended for avoidance of the violent air motions beyond the column and plumes. A cuffer zone, possibly overexpping these, should also be established for protection from nuclear radiation originating in the column and plumes (Reference 31).

8.4 BASE SURGE

Since the base surge is highly radioactive, it is of considerable importance to be able to predict its growth for the development of weapon delivery tactics for both ships and low-velocity airc and item, i.e., helicopters. It will be assumed that the base surge radial growth for the tou. It is used to conducted may be employed as prototype data.

The Wigwam bas surge was similar to the Wahoo surge in general appearance, though it was smaller in size, at shown by the crosswind radial growth curres in "ignre 7.2. Although no base surge scaling studier have been done for HE teas of curp oursts, it seems reasonable to assume that the Froude technique is valid at the early stage of surge growth for the deep nuclear tests as well as for shallow bursts. A measurement of the maximum plume height or the collopsed plume diameter would seem to be logical choices as characteristic lengths for scaling the radial growth of the surge. However, the plumes are generally irregular in shape and not reproducible. In the absence of good statistical data, these parameters cannot be used.

Since the nuclear plume dimensions appear to be related to the dimensions of the bubble at the end of its first expansion, it seems reasonable that the maximum bubble radius A_{max} would be suitable as a characteristic length for scaling the base surge radial growth for deep bursts. The Froude scaling of the Wahoo and Wigwam crosswind surge data is presented in Figure 8.5 and Table 8.4. To convert these values to another yield. A_{max} may be calculated by means of Equation 1.25. Then, the tabulated values of reduced radius should be multiplied by A_{max} and the tabulated values of reduced time multiplied by the square root of A_{max} . If the condition of interest falls in the category of a deep burst, the reduced Wahoo data should be used as the prototype values. For a very deep burst, Wigwam is the appropriate prototype.

In order to predict the rate of growth of base surges for nuclear bursts in the very shallow range, the Froude scaling technique has been used with the maximum column diameter D_{\max} as the characteristic linear dimension. This was not possible on Shot Imbrella, because a comparable D_{\max} could not be measured. However, it may be assumed that the D_{\max} of 1,550 feet predicted for Umbrella by means of Equation 1.36 represents an effective D_{\max} , which indicates the efficiency of the Umbrell column in producing a base surge. Physically, this value possibly represents an average plume diameter, which cannot be measured objectively by photographic methods.

The Baker and Umbrella surge radius-versus-time curves, reduced in terms of Fronde scaling as indicated above, are presented in Figure 8.6. The similarity between the two curves is striking, although the Umbrella curve extends to a scaled time of 22.5 sec/ft $^{1/2}$ whereas the Baker curve ends at a scaled time of 11.1 sec/ft $^{1/2}$. In view of the slight differences between the two curves at early times, it is recommended that a single curve, obtained from the higher values where the two curves exist, be employed as a prototype

193

tim all challow barsto. Scaled values for this single curve are lister in Table 5.1.

to use done volve, to outurn a bare carge curve for a particular yield and depen in the very shallow (blowout) or shallow (non-blowout) region, $D_{\rm max}$ may be calculated from Equator 1.35 or 1.35. The second step is the multiplication of scaled radii by $D_{\rm max}$ and scaled times by the square root of $D_{\rm max}$. The surge radii used in Figures 8.5 and 8.6 and Table 1.1 are averages. They are probably accurate to 120 percent.

Because of the use of different senting laws for plumes and base surge phonomena, he calculated curves may overlap. In these cases, the curve showing the greater radius should be used for safety.

In any tactical situation involving the use of ships, the effect of the wind on the base surge is extremely important. The motion of the downwind leading edge of the surge may be obtained by adding the wind speed to the average curve. The motion of the trailing upwind edge did not appear to follow any simple pattern on the four nuclear tests; however, on both Shots Wahoo and Urini and, the upwind surge curve could be approximated by subtracting half the windspeed from the average surge radial growth rate. In all the nuclear tests, the trailing edge of the surge reached a maximum extent, then remained stationary or moved downwind at a in slower than the windspeed, though usually attaining the speed of the wind at a later time in a new level trule-of-thurth, subtracting half the windspeed from the average surge curve should provide a curve adequate for establishing safe distances upwind from a barst.

The nuclear test data curves some to the growth of the visible base m_{eq} ; "this colleved this income accurately show the extent of the surge, even at late times when the edges are evaple, ating. In no case do the curves presented in this report show the maximum surge growth, although a leveling off can be seen. In the absence of better information, the curves can be extrapolated to include the growth of the invisible surge by fitting a hyperrolic equation" the data.

run entery from nuclear radiation originating in the base surge, a buffer zone extending thank the edge of the surge cloud should be established,

The vertical growth of the base surge has not been studied in detail. On Wigwam, Wahoo, and Umbrella, the surge tops tended to the tuate between 1,000 and 2,000 feet after an initia' rapid time. On Baker, the believior was similar for the 2 minutes following the burst, after which the surge height increased rapidly as a result of new condensation and cloud development in the surge and the air above it.

No simple rule can be established for surge height predictions. At early times, the vertical growth probably depends mainly on the turbulent metion of the surge. At later 'mes, atmospheric turbulence, temperature, and relative humidity at altitudes up to a new thousand feet become important. In general, 2,000 feet is probably a good order of magnitude estimate for the 1- to 100-kt rungs for tropical regions when the relative humidity is below 70 percent. At a higher relative humidity, extensive vertical development might occur. If an atmospheric temperature inversion exists in the area of the burst, this was "I probably inhibit the vertical growth of a base surge.

TABLE 8.1 UNDERWATER NUCLEAR EXPLOSION TESTS

Catchory	Operation	Shot	Yield	Depth of Burst •	Depth of Water	Maximum Bubble Radius	Λ _c	.\'c
			ktRC	fcet	feet	feet	(t/kt :/3	
Very shallow (blowout)	Crossre ids	Bakor	23.5	90	160	865	51.5	0.104
Shallow (non-blowout)	Har-Itack	Umbrella	8	150	150	529	75	A 284
Deep	Hardtack	Wahoo	9	500 '	1,000	384	240	1.30
Very deep	Wigwam	Wigwam	32	2,000	15,000	376	631	5.33

TABLE 8.2 REDUCED LEAN PLUME DATA, SHOTS UMBRELLA, WAROO, AND WIGWAM

Height		Lieute or Plume Radius		Height		Colum or Plume Radius	
t/Y ^{1/3}	h/Y ^{1/3}	7.513	1/Y**	t/Y ^{1/3}	P/X;\u03b3	VY10	r/Y ¹ ?
sec/kt1/3	ft/kt ^{1/3}	sec/kt ^{1/3}	ft/kt ¹⁺³	sec/kt1/3	tt/kt ^{t/3}	sec/kt1/J	ft/kt ^{1.3}
Shot Um	brella:						
0	0	c	,	5.5	2,235	5.5	1/5
0.5	460	-	-	6.0	2,360	0,8	735
1.0	810	1.0	240	6.5	2,380	6.5	753
1.5	1,135	1.5	335	7.0	2,400	7.0	770
2.0	1,410	2.0	410	* 8,0	2,495	H,O	791
2.5	1,650	2.5	475	9.0	2,455	9.0	805
3.0	1,850	3.0	530	10.0	2,470	10.0	810
3.5	2,020	3.5	3aú	11.0	2,475	11.0	810
4.0	2,145	4.0	625	12.0	2,475	13.0	810
4.5	2,240	4.5	660	12.5	2,475	12.5	810
5.0	2,300	5.0	690	•		-	-
Shot Wal	100:						
4.3	526	4.3	382	7.2	798	7.5	752
4.5	536	4.5	110 ,	-	-	8.0	800
5.0	645	5.0	480	-	-	8.5	842
5.5	705	5.5	543	-	-	9.0	880
6.0	750	6.0	600		••	9.5	911
6.5	780	6.5	654	,-		9.6	919
7.14	794	7.0	705	-	••	- ,	-
Shot Wig	wam:						
3.47	104	3.88	90	2.5	448	6.5	340
3.5	110	4.5	182	6.0	459	7.0	380
4.0	235	5.0	229		-	7.5	420
4.5	345	5.5	270	_	-	7.89	486
5.0	412	6.0	305	-	-		••

TABLE 8.3 REDUCED NUCLEAR PLUME DATA, SHOT BAKER

Height		Column or Plume Radius		Radius of Caelin swer Cloud		Height of Base of Cauli Hower Cloud	
, ŶĨ4	1. 1/10	6,410	r/Y ^{t/s}	t/Y ^{1/4}	r/Y ^{1/3}	₹/Y ^{1/2}	h/Y ^{3/3}
sec/kt13	ft/kt ^{1/3}	sec/kt ^{1/3}	ft/kt ^{1/2}	sec/kt1/3	ft/kt ^{1/3}	sce/kt ^{1/3}	(t/kt ^{1/3}
		0.74	99	0.65	650	0.7 *	355
1.0	1,080	0.1	112	2.0	360	0.8	398
20	1,430	0.2	113	4.0	1,075	1.0	458
J.0	1,610	0.3	165	6.0	1,150	1.2	455
4.0	1,700	0.4	173	8.0	1,250	1.4	480
5.0	1,750	0.0	205	10.0	1,320	1.6	533
6,0	1,700	0.8	225	12.0	1,375	18	525
9.0	1,875	1.0	242	14.0	1,470	2.0	542
10.0	1,985	1.2	257	16.0	1,485	2.2	558
12.0	2,125	1.4	270	18.0	1,540	2.4	570
14.0	2,290	1.6	285	20.0	1,590	2.0	578
16.0	2,320	1.8	298	21.0	1,610	2.8	582
13.0	2,430	2.0	310		-	3,0 '	585
20.0	2,315	2.2	322	-	_	3.2	<i>5</i> 65
22.0	2,555	2.4	111		•••	3.4	505
24,0	2,650	2.51	4 13	-	_	3.5	585
26.0	2,690	**	•	-	-	-	-
23.0	2,725	, -	•	-	-	•	
30.0	2,750	_				*	-
31.5	2,760	-	-	-		••	**

TABLE S.1 REDUÇED NUCLEAR BASE SURCE DATA

Shot Baker-Umbrella		Shot Wa	haa	Shot Wigwam .		
1/ (D _{111,48})1/2	R/D _{max} •	$1/(\Lambda_{max})^{1/2}$	R/A _{max} t	1/(A _{max}) ^{1/2}	R/A _{max}	
sec/ft1/2		see/ft ^{1/1}		sec/ft ^{1/2}		
0,25	0.68	1.02	4.66	1.34	4.18	
1.0	2.00	2.0	9.20	2.0	7.31	
2.0	· 3.35	3.0	12.5	3.Ô	10.0	
3.0	4.15	1.0	14.8	4.0	11.5	
4.0	4.70	5.0	16.2	5.0	12.5	
5.0	5.11	6.0	17.2	6.0	.13.2	
6.0	5.46	7.0	18.3	7.0	13.7	
9.0	6.06	8.0	19.4	8.0	14.2	
10.0	ნ.60	9.0	20.4	9.0	14.4	
12.0	7.04	10.0	21.2	10.0	14.7	
11.0	7.42	10.20	21.2	10.31	14.9	
16.1	7.78					
18.0	8.00					
20.0	9.35					
22.0	8.60					
24.0	6.83					
26.0	9.03					
28.0	9.22					
30.0	9.35					
30.5	9.37			,		

^{*} D_{\max} is defined by Equations 1.35 and 1.36. † A_{\max} is defined by Equation 1.25.

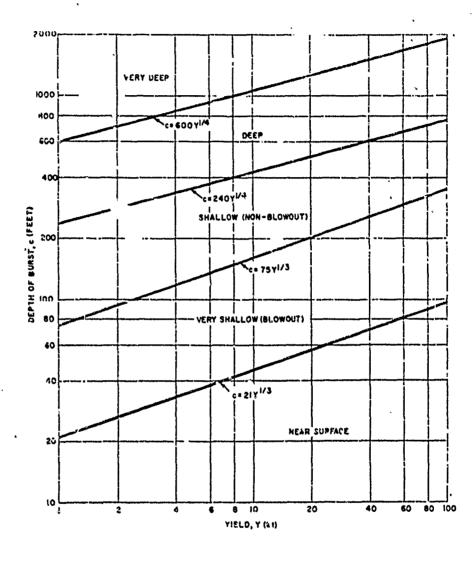


Figure 8.7 Depths of burst for different explosion categories established for sate delivery.

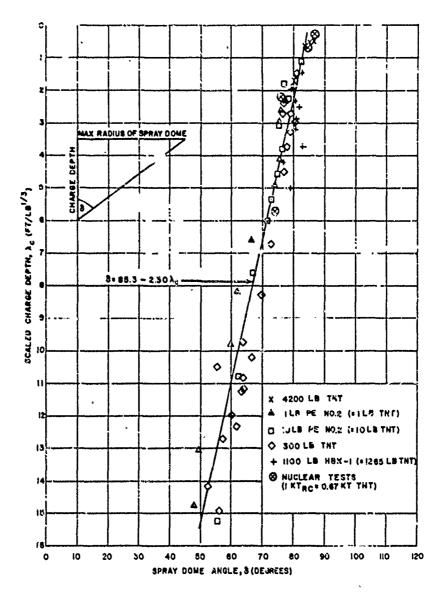


Figure 8.2 Spray dome angle versus scaled charge depth.

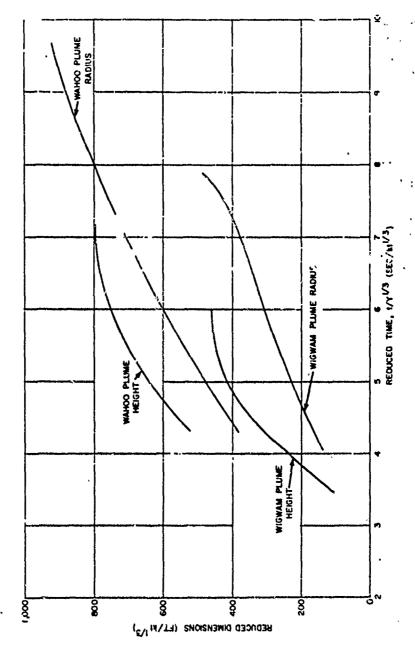


Figure 8.3 Scaling of Wahoo and Wigwam plume growth.

The state of the s

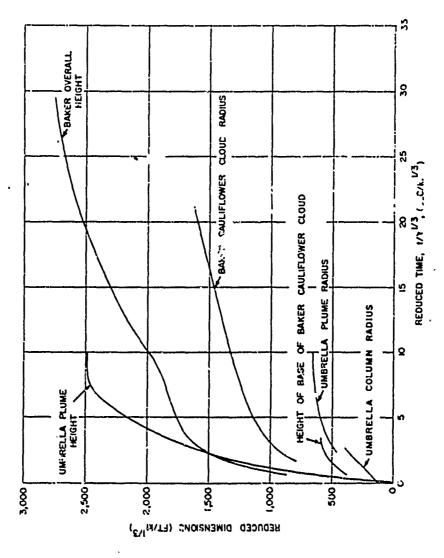
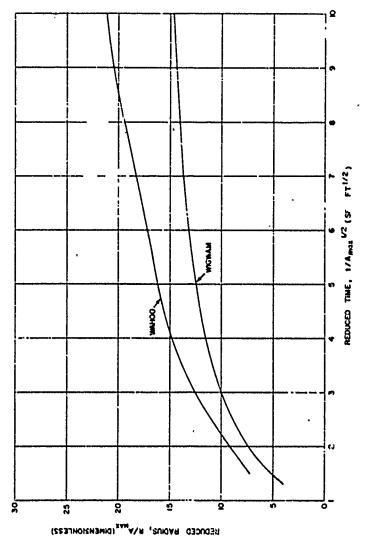


Figure 8.4 Scaling of Umbrella and Baker plume proute.

the last war and the same of the same of



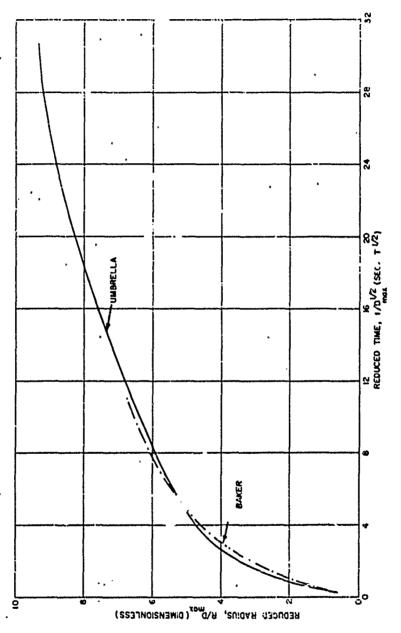


Figure 8.6 Froude scaling of Umbrella and Baker average base surge growth.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 CONCLUSIONS

The results of Operations Crossroads and Wigwam demonstrated the value of photographic analysis for obtaining both indirect information about an underwater nuclear explosion and the accompaning snock wave and bubble phenomena, as well as direct information concerning the visible spray and cloud effects. This was also clearly shown by the results of Shots Wahoo and Umbrella in Operation Hardtack.

The slicks, spra domen, and spray rings gave visual evidence of the passage of underwater shock waves. Their discidentify the sources of these waves on Shots Wanoo and Umbrella. The initial review velocities of the Wahoo dome were used to calculate peak underwater shock pressures along the surface; the resting values ranged from 1 to 14 percent higher than indicated by theory. On both shots, an effect wave the enloculate the yields of the bursts by means of an initial dome velocity technique. This provided a value of 8.9 kt on Umbrella, which was 11 percent higher than the radiochemical determination, and gave a result of 11 kt on Wahoo, which was 22 percent higher than the radiochemical yield. In both cases, the difference between spray dome and radiochemical yield increasing distance from surface zero.

In general, the measurements from the four nuclear shots indicate a tendency for initial spray dome velocities to be higher than predicted by the theory currently in use. On Shot Baker of Operation Crossroads, the shallowest burst, the difference was negligible; however, the difference increased with increasing depth, reaching a value of 33 percent on Wigwam. It is believed that surface roughness contributed to this result. Possibly, the effect of surface roughness on the spray dome is the same at all depths of burst, and this effect becomes relatively strong for very deep bursts, such as Wigwam, where the initial dome velocities were low and the spray dome was relatively broad and flat.

In view of the lack of a full understanding of the variations that occur in initial spray dome volocities, both as functions of dome radius and depth of burst, it does not seem advisable to employ these measurements for primary yield determinations in underwater nuclear tests. However, the method is a useful check, and, in the absence of other information, could provide an approximate yield.

The photographs proved to be particularly useful for identifying the origins of the shock waves and pressure pulses in air. This was done by correlating the times these pulses arrived at Project 1.2 stations with timed photography of the phenomena. In addition, qualitative evidence of the passage of compression and rarefaction waves was obtained from photographs of changes in the natural clouds in the area.

The plume phenomena of Shot Wahoo were similar in general appearance to those of Shot Wigwam but markedly different from the plume effects of his tests at depair selected for similarity of bubble behavior. The latter produced high central vertical jets, instead of the symmetrical, roughly homispherical masses of plumes observed on the nuclear tests.

Shot Umbreila produced a tall, roughly cylmurical, plume, which did not resemble the cauliflower clouds formed by the shallower Shot Baker and by HE tests scaled geometrically to Shot Umbrelia.

203

to general, those results imply that HF tests have limited value for the direct extrapolation of plume phenomena to the nuclear scale. Although small-scale tests have provided at insight into plume effects. Operation Hardtack demonstrated that these tests alone were not adequate to provide a till understanding of nuclear burst effects.

Dating Shots Waloo and Umbrella, considerable information on the growth and drift of the base carge was acquired. The surges tended to move in the direction of the wind and at the same speed as the wind, except for the trailing opwind edge, which showed evidence of frictional retardation. Average radial growth curves were obtained which provide a basis for the prediction of base surge development for bursts in the same depth categories as Waloo and Umbrella.

On both shots, the temperature-humidity records indicated an initial heating of the lagoon water by the detonation. On Umbrella, the surge was at 100-percent relative humidity for possibly 100 seconds after the burst, after which it gradually mixed with the drier external ambient air. After 60 seconds from the burst, the surge was cooler than the surrounding atmosphere as a result of the process of evaporation of the water droplets it contained. After about 15 minutes had elapsed, the Umbrella surge cloud was essentially at the ambient temperature and humidity.

The results of Operatic and Migwani, cover a wide range of experimental conditions. It is now felt that, although the phenomena are not thoroughly understood predictions can be made with a recoverable degree of confidence for yields between 1 on 1 200 1t, using the results of the four nuclear terms. The predictions could not be made with conditions prior to Operation Hardtack.

9.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

A result of major significance was the dissimilarity between the Umbrella column and plume phenomena and the surface phenomena of HE tests at depths scaled geometrically to Umbrella. Because of the fallure of the Umbrella bubble contents to emerge through the water surface at high pressure, both the air shock wave and early (prebase surge) nuclear radiation were less than anticipated.

Since these effects are extremely important for the delivery of underwater weapons in shallow water by ships and aircraft, additional work is needed to obtain a better understanding of the mechanism of blowout and to determine the nature of the scaling relationship.

On the nuclear scale, it would be desirable to obtain surface phenomena data from one or more— 4s at scaled depths between those for Shots Baker and Umbrella. These would aid in determining the transitional depth between the very shallow (blowout) and shallow (non-blowout) conditions. Of secondary interest in regard to surface phenomena, but extremely useful, would be a nuclear burst intermediate between Wahoo and Wigwam, possibly at a depth permitting the bubble to oscillate twice before breaking the surface. A surface burst would also provide data needed for filling a gap in the existing knowledge. These should all be in the range between 1 and 100 kt. However, because of the uncertainties in the prediction of effects at greater or lesser yields, tests in the fractional kiloton range and at the integration scale should also be considered.

In the event of future nuclear tests, it is essential that photography be fully utilized as an experimental tool. To attain the maximum benefit from photography, extensive well-planned coverage combined with calm water and relatively clear skies is needed. The latter are difficult to achieve in the geographical areas usually employed for nuclear testing, but elimatological data are helpful for indicating the most suitable months. Specific recommendations concerning photography are included in Chapter 2.

In view of the moratorium on underwater nuclear testing at this time, it is recommended that a maximum effort be made to provide the understanding of the surface phenomen—if

underwater nuclear burets by all available experimental and theoretical methods. The emphasis should be on shallow bursts, as indicated above.

In general, the differences between HE results and nuclear burst effects may be attributed to three major causes; the relatively large physical size of the nuclear phenomera, the relatively low-energy-density of an HE charge, and the differences between a nuclear and an HE bubble.

To examine the effects of physical size. HE effects may be stedied with a wide range of charge weights. In the past, many surface phenomena experiments have been conducted on a laboratory scale with charges weighing loss than 1 gram, and a considerable effort has gone into field experiments in the range between 1 pound and about 2 tons. One test was conducted with 45 tons of TNT. However, the early phases of column formation, the rupture of the water surface by the expanding bubble, and the blowout of explosion products or inflow of air have not been studied in detail. If these phenomena were investigated with charges weighing from about 0.1 gram to possibly 25 tons, a considerable insight would be gained into the effects of the physical size of the experiment on the blowout process. Using the theory of instability (Reference 14) as a starting point, it should be possible to develop adequate scaling 1 ws for blowout from HE. High-speed photography and the employment of pressure probes signed to record values within the plume, column, and bubble would be important tools.

The problem of apphing these results to nuclear warets is more difficult. In this ease, the theory of the formation, growth, and internal structure of a content to would play a major role. This theoretical work is considerably advanced as a result of work done for Operation Wigwam. Experimental techniques that may be useful here are the employment of an accelerated vacuum tank to provide adequate scaling of the migration of a nuclear bubble, the use of sparks or exploding wires to produce a steam bubble from a point source the use of special chemical explosives that contain a large quantity of water of crystallization to produce a steam bubble, and the use of chemical explosives that have bubble-to-snock-wave energy ratios similar to nuclear explosions.

The base surge also requires further study, particularly in regard to the effects of meteorological conditions on the growth and dissipation of the surge. Although Shots Baker and Umbrella were detonated in the same geographical area and during approximately the same season (Baker was fired on 25 July and Umbrella on 10 June), the surge development and dissipation mechanisms were radically different on these tests. This was attributed to the higher relative humidity and greater atmospheric instability during Shot Baker. However, much greater extremes are possible, if bursts occur in different latitudes. It seems likely that a surge ramout would produce relatively high deposits of radioactive materials on ships or other targets, while the passage of an evaporating surge would leave a relatively light deposit. A surge cloud that remains visible for a long period, such as might occur in the Arctic, could probably be identified visually until its radioactivity had been reduced to a low level. This would reduce the likelihood of inadvertently entering the contaminated air, as could have occurred, for example, on a burst such as Wigwam, where the surge b, came invisible to surface ships about 4 minutes after the burst, yet contained relatively high dosage levels 21 minutes after the bast. In the absence of nuclear tests, theoretical and laboratory approaches are essential for a better understanding of the effects or meteorological conditions on a base surge, because not all of the full-scale phenomena can be simulated with HE tests.

PRINCIPLES OF HYDRODYNAMIC SCALING OF UNDERWATER EXPLOSION PHENOMENA

In engineering projects, it is common practice to study the po-formance of a small-scale replica (model) of the large-scale structure (prototype) that is to be built. Some examples are model dams, breakwate..., ships, and alreraft. In those cases, it is also recessary to model the flow of water or air around the structure or vehicle. If a model test is performed properly, valuable information about the prototype can be obtained at a relatively low cost. The superioriples that are employed in engineering model studies can also be used for models. It is also underwater explosion with a small one.

The simplest scaling condept is that of geometrical similarity. This implies that the parts of a model have the same share as the corresponding parts of the pactorne. In other words, all dimensions in the model are some constant multiple of the macrous dimensions in the prototype.

For a challow underwater explosion in which the explosive composition and density are the same in model and prototype, and a spherical charge is used, the following three lengths completely determine the initial conditions:

d = water depth

a = charge depth

ro = charge radius

Figure A.1 illustrates the experimental conditions for a 0.2-scale model of a shallow underwater explosion. The subscripts m and p are used to designate the model and prototype, respectively. The length scale factor k_1 is defined as follows:

$$k_l = \frac{l_m}{l_p}$$

Where: 1 = any linear dimension.

In this case:

$$k_{l} = \frac{c_{m}}{c_{p}} = \frac{d_{11}}{d_{p}} = \frac{r_{om}}{r_{op}} = \frac{2}{10}$$

Points that correspond to each other in model and prototype are called noniologous points. If z is the vertical coordinate and r the radial coordinate for he example given in Figure A.1, then

$$z_m = k_l z_p$$

$$r_{in} = k_l r_p$$

206

When fluid flow occurs, it is necessary to employ the except of homologous times. The motion of the model and prototype are kinematically similar it homologous particles he at homologous points at homologous times.

For example:

$$w_m = \frac{dz}{dt_m}$$

$$w_p = \frac{dz_p}{dt_p}$$

Where: w - vertical component of velocity

Combining these equations gives

$$\frac{w_m}{w_p} = \frac{\sqrt{dz_m}}{m_p} = \left(\frac{dt_p}{dz_p}\right) = \left(\frac{dz_m}{dz_p}\right) = \left(\frac{dt_p}{dt_m}\right)$$

If kw = vertical velocity sould factor, and

.kt - time scale factor,

it follows that:

$$k_w = \frac{k_z}{k_t} = \frac{k_l}{k_t}$$

The scaling of accelerations is developed in the following way:

$$\frac{dw_m}{dt_m} = \frac{d^2z_m}{dt_m^2}$$

$$\frac{dw_{\mathbf{p}}}{dt_{\mathbf{p}}} = \frac{d^2z_{\mathbf{p}}}{dt_{\mathbf{p}}^2}$$

Where: $\frac{dw}{dt}$ - vertical component of acceleration.

Combining these equations yields

$$\frac{dw_m}{dt_m} \bigg/ \frac{dw_p}{dt_p} - \frac{d^2z_m}{dt^2_m} \bigg/ \frac{d^2z_p}{dt^2_p}$$

If k_a = acceleration scale factor, it follows that

$$k_{a} = \frac{dw_{m}}{dt_{m}} / \frac{dw_{p}}{dt_{p}}$$

$$\frac{d^{2}z_{m}}{dt^{2}_{m}} / \frac{d^{2}z_{p}}{dt^{2}_{p}} = \left(\frac{d^{2}z_{m}}{d^{2}z_{p}}\right) = \left(\frac{dt_{p}^{2}}{dt_{m}^{2}}\right)$$

Since

207

$$k_{i_t} = \frac{k_{\chi}}{k_t^2} = \frac{k_{l_t}}{k_t^2}$$
Also
$$k_{i_t} = \frac{k_{w}}{k_t} = \frac{k_{w}^2}{k_l}$$

in order to mointain geometric and kinematic similarity between flow patterns, the ratios between the forces ording on corresponding fluid parcels in model and prototype a set be the same. The following are some of the forces commonly encountered in the fluid dow surrounding an endorwater explosion, expressed in general form:

Pressure force =
$$pA = pl^2$$

Inertia force = $me^{-2}l^2$
Gravity force = $mg = \rho l^3g$
Viscous forc = $\mu \frac{dc}{dr} A = \mu vl$

Surface tension force I

Where: p = pressure

A = area

a = acceleration

m r mass

p - density

v.s radial velocity

g = acceleration due to gravity

μ * coefficient of viscosity

T = surface tens'on

If any two of the above forces govern the flow promomenon being considered, dynamic similarity may be maintained by keeping the ratio of these forces the same in the model and protetype. The force ratios are expressed as dimensionless numbers, such as the following:

Reynolds number =
$$\frac{\text{inertia force}}{\text{viscous force}} = \frac{\text{vio}}{\mu}$$

Pressure coefficient = $\frac{\text{pressure force}}{\text{inertia force}} = \frac{p}{\rho v^2} \text{ or } \frac{\Delta p}{\rho v^2}$

Froude number = $\frac{\text{inertia force}}{\text{gravity force}} = \frac{v^2}{\text{lg}} \text{ or } \frac{1}{t^2 \text{g}}$

Weber number = $\frac{\text{inertia force}}{\text{surface tension torce}} = \frac{\rho v^2 l}{T}$

Where: $\Delta p = pressure difference.$

If ρ , μ , Δp , T, and g are the same in both model and prototype, the following scale factors can be derived:

Reynolds scaling
$$k_v = k_1^{-1}$$
, $k_t = k_1^{2}$, $k_a = k_1^{-3}$
Pressure scaling $k_v = 1$, $k_t + k_1$, $k_a + k_1^{-1}$
Froude scaling $k_v = k_1^{-1/2}$, $k_t + k_1^{-1/2}$, $k_a = 1$
Weber scaling $k_v = k_1^{-1/2}$, $k_t = k_1^{-3/2}$, $k_a = k_1^{-2}$

An example of the application of this technique to an underwater explorion problem, consider a parcel of water in the expanding column formed by a shallow birst. The horizontal component of motion is determined mainly by the inertia of the water and the difference between the pressure inside the column and the atmospheric pressure. The pressure difference changes continuously as a result of the expansion of the column until the column breaks apart and pressures are equalized.

If a large-scale explosion is properly scaled with small-model tests that are designed to simulate the redial expansion of the column, and column radius-versus-time data is obtained, the foling results should be obtained:

Since kt = k1, at times will be reduced by a factor of 0.2 in a 0.2-scale model.

Since $k_V = 1$, the velocities of flow will be the same on all scales.

Since $k_n = k_1^{-1}$, the are denotions will be five times as great in n=2 — the model as in the prototype.

In addition, if each set of radius-versus-time data is reduced by dividing each measurement by the length scale factor k_1 , and the values are plotted as r/k_1 versus t/k_1 , all points should lie on the same curve. This scaled curve may then be used to predict the actual radius-versus-time curve for an untested condition.

The radial flow of the base surge formed by an underwater explosion is governed by gravity and inertia forces at early times. Therefore, Froude scaling laws should be obeyed by this phenomenon. In this case, velocities and times are reduced by 0.45 in a 0.2 scale model, and accelerations are the same on all scales. A common curve for all radius-versus-time data may be obtained by dividing radii by k₁ and times by k₁^{1/2}. Figure A.2 Blustrates how the radius-versus-time, velocity-versus-time, and acceleration-versus-time curves look for a hypothetical case where pressure-inertia scaling is valid, and for the same case if Froude scaling is valid.

If more than two forces are important in the experiment, exact scaling is impossible, and some compromises must be made. In some cases, the medium must be changed in order to obtain a proper ratio of forces.

If the phenomena are more complex than indicated above, but the variables involved can be listed, it is possible to calculate a set of dimensionless products that may be maintained constant or varied systematically in a series of tests to obtain useful engineering curves (Reference 40).

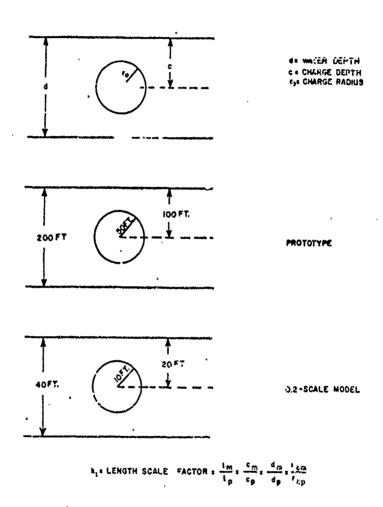
Model laws may also be established by making use of the differential equations of motion for the phenomena of interest, providing these equations are known. Since the same equation should be valid for both the model and the prototype, the scale factor relationship required to make both of these the same may be determined by algebraic manipulation.

Another method for deriving laws of similarity from differential equations is to express the equations in dimensionless form. An example of this is the development of the scaling laws for the migration of explosion bubbles (Reference 9). This derivation showed that $\mathbb{Z}/\mathbb{W}^{IA}$ must be the same in model and prototype for the proper scaling of bebble migration and provided a method for calculating the migration.

The geometrical scaling considered at the beginning of this appendix is based on the size

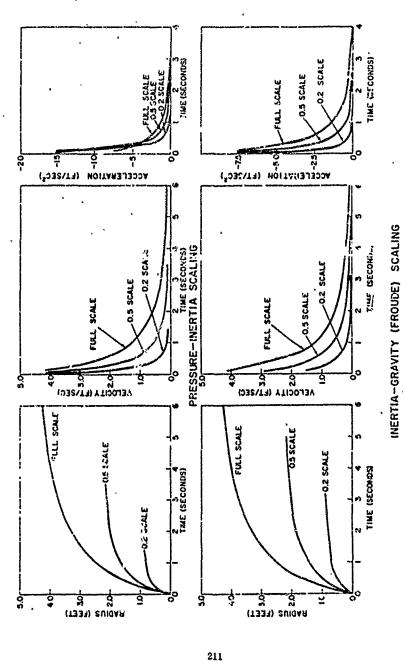
~69

of the unexploded charge. For scaling the plume phenomena of deeper lursts, it may be desirable to provide geometrical scaling of the explosion bubble at the end of us initial expansion. It is not possible to fulfill both of these objectives in the same experiment unless special test equipment, such as an accelerated tank, is constructed.



acomos acides acoupy de la como de aco

Figure A.1 Geometrically scaled model of shall w underwater explosion.



CONFIDENTIAL

Figure A.2 Comparison of scaling techniques.

REFERENCES

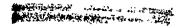
- 1. M. L. Milligan and G. A. Young; "The Scaling of Base Surge Phenomena of Shaltow Underwater Explosions"; NavOrd Report 2987, AFSWP-484, May 1954; U.S. Naval (Juance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential.
- 2. G. A. Young, et al.; "Effects of the Explosion of 45 Tons of TNT Under water at a Right Scaled to Test Baker"; NavOrd Report 3624, AFSWP-4.5, December 1954; U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Unclassified.
- 3. G.E. Hudson; "The Analysis of Data from Some Small Explosives in Shallow Water"; Contract NOrd 14663, August 1956; New York University, New York 53, N.Y.; Confidential.
- 4. A.B. Arons, et al "arther investigation of the Base Surge"; NavOrd Report 2144, June 1931; U.S. Naval Ord (G. 1.20. alony, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential.
- 5. R. L. Willey, et al.; "time Surge Measurements by Fi tog, aphy"; Project 1.1c, Operation Castle, WT-903. Apptement 1955; U.S. Naval Ordnance Laborators. St., a Spring, Maryland; Secret Restricted Data.
- .6: G.A. Young, et al.; "Photographic Measurements of Surface Phenomena"; Project 1.5; Operation Wigwam, WT-1009, October 1956; U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential.
- 7 W. Wunderlich; "Introduction to the Theory of Underwater Explosions"; Chemical-Physical Research Institute of the German Navy, David W. Taylor Model Basin Translation 208, July 1948; Contidential.
- 8. G.A. Young; "A Method for Estimating the Initial Gamma Radiation Dosage from an Underwater Burst of a Nuclear Weapon": NavOrd Report 4215, May 1930; U.S. Nava) Ordnance Laboratory Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential Permarly Restricted it in.
- 9. R.H. Cole; "Underwater Explosions"; 1948; Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.; Unclassified.
- H.G. Snay and J. F. Butter; Shock Wave seeming trees for Nuclear Explosions Under Water"; NavOrd Report 4500, May 1957; U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential Formerly Restricted Data.
- 11. H. Kolsky, et al., "Splashes from Underwater Explosions. Part II. Domes from Deep Charges"; Report UNDEX-163, 17 October 1945; Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Great Britain; Confidential.
- 12. A. H. Keil; "Introduction to Underwaher Explosion Research"; UERD Report 13-36, December 1956; Underwater Explosion Research Division, Norfolk Naval Shippard, Portsputh, Virginia; Confidential.
- 13. C.H. Kennard; "Explosive Load on Underwater Structures as Modified by Weik Cavitation", 1950; Underwater Explosion Research, Volume III, The Damage Process, Office of Mayal Research, Washington, D. C.: Unclassified.

- 14. G.1. Taylor, "The Instability of Liquid Surfaces When Accelerated in a Direction Perpendicular to Their Planes"; Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, 1950, Vol. A201, Pages 192-196; Unclassified.
- 15. T.E. Holland; The George Washington University Research Landratory, Contract No. DA-18-064-404-CML-8, Quarterly Progress Report No. 14, 15 May 1956; Fort De rick Frederick, Maryland; Confidential.
- 16. H. Kolsky, et al.; "Splashes from Underwater Explosions, Part I, Shallow Charges", Report UNDEX-118, 1 December 1944; Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Great Britain; Confidential.
- 17. H.G. Snay, et al.; "Predictions of Underwater Explosion Phenomena"; Project 1.1, Operation Wigwam, WT-1004, May 1956; U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Secret Restricted Data.
- 18. E.H. Kennard; "Underwater Explosions A Summary of Results"; Report C-534. February 1951; David W. Taylor Model Basin, Washington, D.C.; Confidential.
- 20. F.B. Porzel, et al.; "Yield and Energy Partition of Underwater Bursts"; Project 1.11, Operation Hardtack, WT-1616; Armour Research Foundation, Chicago, Illinois; Confidential Formerly Restricted Data.
- 21. "Report of the Technical Director"; Volumes 1 and II; Operation Crossroads, May 1947; Armed Forces Special Weapons Project, Washington, D.C.; Secret Restricted Data.
- 22. H.G. Snay, et al.; "Small Scale Experiments to Determine Migration of Explosion Gas Globes Towards Submarines"; NavOrd Report 2280, 1 July 1952; U.S. Navai Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential.
- 23. II.G. Snay; "The Hydrodynamic Background of the Radiological Effects of Underwater Nuclear Explosions"; NavWeps Report 7323, 29 September 1960; U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential.
- 24. H.G. Snay; "Poss/Billities of Studying Bubble Migration on a Small Scale; Fourth Conference on Research on Ship Protection Against Underweter Explosions, 4-6 December 1951"; BuShips Report NavShips 250-423-14, July 1952; Bureau of Ships, Washington, D.C.; Confidential.
- 25. P. M. Fye, et al.; "A Symposium on the Base Surge"; NavOrd Report 2825, 1 April 1953; U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential.
- 26. M.B. Hawkins, et al.; "Determination of Radiological Hazard to Personnel"; Project 2.4, Operation Wigwam, WT-1012, 8 May 1957; U.S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory, San Francisco, California; Official Use Only.
- 27. J.W. Winchester, et.d., "Characteristics of Ocean Bottom for Shots Walton and Umbrella. Including Umbrella Crater"; Project 1.13. Operation fixedtack, WT-1618; February 1961; U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office. Washington, D.C.; Coafidential including Restricted Data.
- 28. "EG&G Data Summary", To be published by Edgerton, Germeshausen, and Grier, Inc., Boston, Massachusetts, Confidential Formerly Restricted Data.

- 29. P. hanlon and H.B. Benefiel; "Air Blast Phenomena from Underwater Bursts"; Project 1.2, Operation Hardtack, WT-1607, February 1960; U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential Formerly Restricted Data.
- 30. W.C. Zake; "Laboratory Scaling of Uncorwater Medicar Explosion Bubbles"; Na. Weps Teport 6707, 21 October 1960, U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential Formerly Restricted Data.
- 31. E.C. Erans III and T.H. Chirasawa; "Characteristics of the Radioactive Clord from Underwater Bursts"; Project 2.3, Operation Hardtack, WT-1621; U.S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory, San Francisco, California; Secret Restricted Data.
- 32. M.M. Bigger, et al.; "Shipboard Radiation from Underwater Bursts"; Project 2.1, Operation Handtack, WT-1619, U.S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory, San Francisco, California; Confidential.
- 33. H.G. Houghton and W.H. Radford; "On the Local Discipation of Natural Pog"; Papers in Physical Oceanography and Meteorology, October 1938, Vol. 6, No. 3, Published by The Massachusetts Institute of Schröbergy, Cambridge, Massachusetts and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods wele, Massachusetts; Unclassified.
- 24. J.C. Johnson; "Physic: Motorology"; 1954; The Technology Press of the Mossachusetts Institute of Technology and John Wiley and Sons; Inc., New York, New York, and Chapman and Hall, Limited, Lordon, England; Unclassified.
- 35. H. U. Sverdrup, et al.; "The Oceans", 1946, Prontice-Hall, Inc., New York, New York; Unclassified.
- 36. C.H. Keith and A.B. Arons; "The Growth of Sea-Salt Particles by Condensation of Atmospheric Water Vapor"; Journal of Meteorology, June 1954, Vol. II, No. 3, Pages 173 through 184; Unclassified.
- 37. A. B. Arons and C. F. Kientzler; "Vapor Pressure of Sea-Salt Solutions"; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, October 1954, Vol. 35, No. 5, Pages 722 through 723; Unclassified.
- 38. C.F. Marvin; "Psychrometric Tables"; W.B. No. 235, 1941; U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, Unclassified.
- 39. W.E.K. Middleton and A.F. Spilbaus; "Meteorological Instruments", 1953, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada; Unclassified.
- 40. F.A. Berry, et al.; "Handbook of Meteorology"; 1945; McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, New York, Unclassified.
- 41. D. A. Wilson, et al.; "The Determination of Peak Pressure of an Uncernator Explosion from a Study of the Initial Dome Velocity"; Underwater Explosion Research, Volume II, The Gas Globe, 1950; Office of Naval Research, Washington, D. C.; Inclassified.
- 42. R.R. Halverson and R.S. Price; "Donie-Velocity Method of Determining Depth of Explosion as Applied to a Series of Mark 54 Depth Charges Statically Planted Over a Wide Range of Depths"; OSRD Report No. 4810, 15 February 1945; Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, Massachusetts; Confidential.
- 43. C.P. Slichter, et al., "Measurement of Bubble -rulse Phenomena: I. Mark & repth Charges, TNT Loaded"; NDRC Report No. A-364, OSRD Report No. 6242, March 1946; Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, Massachusetts; Contidential.



- 41. J. F. Pittman: "Characteristics of the Air Blast Field Above Shellow Underwater Explosions"; NavOrd Report e106, 5 December 1958; U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Silver Spring, Maryland; Confidential.
- 45. "The Nature of Radioactive Fellout and its Effect on Man"; Hearings Before the Special Subcommittee on Radiation of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, 85th Congress; Parts 1 and 2, May and June 1957; U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, D.C.; Unclassified.
- 46. H. L. Langhaur; "Dimensional Analysis and Theory of Models"; 1951; John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York and Chapman and Hall, Limited, Landon, England; Unclassified.



THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH

DISTRIBUTION

Military Distribution Category 16

ARMY ACTIVITIES

- Deputy Chief of Staff for Hilitary Operations, D/A, Vashington 25, D.C. ATTH: Dir. of SMAR
 Chief of Perearch and Development, D/A, Vashington 25, D.C. ATTH Atoole D/Y.
 Assistant Chief of Staff, Intestigence, D/A, Vashington
- 3) Assistant Chief of Staff, Intallegence, D/A, Veshington 23, D.C.

 4. Chief of Englicers, D/A, Veshington 23, D.C. ATTHE EMIND 5 Chief of Englineers, D/A, Veshington 23, D.C. ATTHE EMIND 6 Chief of Engineers, D/A, Veshington 24, D.C. ATTHE EMIND 7. Commanding Ceneral, U.S. neutal Aimy Command, Ft. Hayres, Va.

 10 Director of Sherial Veshins Chief-sher Office, Seash-question CHIEF, L. Staff D. C. A. Armer Artillan 7. of Ft. Sill Chief I. Toteron 1.

- Toterson

 I President, U.S. Army Artiller, D. on Tr. Sill, Okie.

 12 President, U.S. Army Air Defend active. Ft. Blice, Tex.

 13 Communicat, U.S. Army Command & Scenario Staff College,
 Ft. Leavemouth, Eurasia, ATRI ARCHIVES

 14 Communicating Control. Commission Cond., Ft.

 15 Communicating Control. The President Corp.

 16 Communication Control.
- NCCision, Air.

 15 Commanding General, The Engineer Center, Pt. Belvoir, Va. ATTS, Aser. Oxid. Bags. Oxide of Patnology, Valter Boack Army Med. Center, 627 lott St., My Meahington 25, D.C.

 17 Crumanding Officer, V. S. Army Research Lab., Pt. Koox, Ky.

 18 Commanding Officer, W. S. Army Research Lab., Pt. Rood, Army Medical Center, Vashinaton 75, D.C.

 29 Commanding Officer, Chamical Variere Lab., Army Chemical Center, Vashinaton 75, D.C.

 20 Commanding Conter, Md. ATTS Tech. Library

 21 Commanding Longers, Engineer Nesserth and Daw. Lab., Ft. Belwir, Va. ATTS. Clief, Tech. Support Branch

 22 Director, Valerwaye Experiment Station, Ft. Satelly, Willedger, Wiles. ATTS, Library

 22 Commanding Conterl, Med. Phorder Proving Grounds, Md. ATTS: Director, Malliviae Nesserth Laboratory

 24 The Research Analysis Gropt. 5913 Artington Ris.

- 19- 20 00

 - Director, Ballitica Research Laboratory
 2 The Research Analysis Corp., 5915 Artington Ri.,
 sethesde, 154.
 59 President, Beach Emesion Board, Corps of Englavers, U.S. Army,
 NOL Little Falls Ri., Blw., Vashington Lt., D.C.
 20 Cheanmer-in-Chief, U.S. Army Pectite, ANO 598, San
 Francisco, Chiss. AlTHI Ordence Officer

BAY ACLITICES

- Jo of Chief of Navel Operations, Life, Teamington ey, D.C.
- ATTS: CP-9383
 29 Chief of Saval Operations, D/S, Seshington 25, D.C.
 4778: OF-31
- 47791 09-31

 20 Chief of Baral Operations, D/N, Washington 25, D.C.
 ATTN: C8-75

 31 Chief of Baral Operations, D/N, Washington 25, D.C.
- ATTE: 00-GL

- ATTH: 0°-51
 32 Chief of Marul Operations, D/B, Veshington 25, D.C.
 ATTH: 0°-52/21
 33-34 Chief of Marul Nessreb, D/M, Veshington 25, D.C.
 ATTM: Code 511
 35-37 Chief, Bureau of Nevalibrations, J.M, Veshington 25, D.C.
 ATTM: Code 511
 55-37 Chief, Bureau of Nevalibrations, J.M, Veshington 25, D.C.
 ATTM: ATTM:
 - 16 Chief, Burrau of Ordnance, D/B, Vash.ucton 25, D.C.

 - 18 Chief, Bureau of Ornance, N/s, Washington C., D.C.
 ATTE: Code Ac)
 40 Chief, Rureau of Supplies and Accounts, D/S, Washington
 C., D.C.
 41 Chief, Rureau of Tards and Docas, D/S, Washington C.,
 D.C. AITE: D-b0

MATERIAL CONTRACTOR

- L3- Li.

- 42 Director, U.S. Baral Research Laboratory, Weshington
 75, D.C. ATT2: Rrs. Eatherine E. Cass
 44. Comender, U.S. Beral Ordance Laboratory, Vhite Onk,
 5, twer Spring 19, Md.
 45 Commanding Officer and Director, Eary Electronice
 Laboratory, San Diego Ty, Calif.
 46 Commanding Officer, U.S. Beral Rise Defense Lab.,
 Parama City, Fls.
 43 Commanding Officer, U.S. Beral Fadielogical Defense
 Laboratory, San Francisco, Calif. ATTH Tech.,
 Infu. Div.
 50 Commanding Officer and Director, U.S. Revel Civil
 Beginsering Laboratory, Post Phenses, Calif.
 ATTNI Code Lil
 51 Commanding Officer, U.S. Raval Schwijs Cremand, U.S.

 - Commanding Officer, U.S. Baval Schrolls Command, U.S. Baval Station. Treasure Joland, New Francisco, Celif. Specializations, U.S. Sysi Philippeduate Sincol, Montempy, Calif.

 - Calif.

 Commending Olitical vis. "1 vista. Campol. 0.3. Surel Mare, Eay Vest, Fit., "1 vista. Campol. 0.3. Surel Mare, Eay Vest, Fit., "1 vista. Campol. 0.3. Surel Mare, Commending Officer, U.S. Fleet Soour Fehrol. San Diego NJ, Calif.

 Cofficer-in Charge, U.S. Favel School, CEC Officers, U.S. Reval Construction Rn, Center, Fort Suspans, Calif.

Appearance for investment

- Haval Construction Hn, Center, Puri Suspers, Calif.

 56 Commanding Officer, Ruclear Vespons Training Center,
 Atlantic, U.S. Saval Save, Sorfolk II, Ya. ATMi
 Ruclear Varfers Dept.

 57 Commanding Officer, Ruclear Vespons Training Center,
 Pasific, Saval Station, San Disar, Calif.

 58 Commanding Officer, U.S. Saval Asset Control Tag.
 Center, Raval Sase, Philadelphia I2, Pa. ATMI ABC
 Deptage Court.

 59 Commanding Officer, Ravel Air Naterial Center, Philadelphia I2, Pa. ATMI Factionia- Dans Sr.

 60 Commanding Officer, Savel Air Naterial Research Institute,
 Rational Ward Newical Center, Settembed, Md.

 61- 62 Commanding Officer and Director, David W, Taylor Model
 Rasin, Meanington, J. C. Atm. Tibrary

 63 Commanding Officer and Director, David W, Taylor Model
 Rasin, Meanington, J. C. Atm. Street,
 G. Commanding Officer and Director, J. Saval Engineering
 Experiment Station, Anapolie, Md.

 60 Commander, English Mark Shippard, Purisarbyth, Ve. ATTMI

- - Experiment Station, Anapolie, MJ.

 6. Commander, Borfolk Hevel Shipyard, Purtamouth, Ve. ATTM:
 Underwater Explosions Pessoren Division

 6.5 Commandent, U.S. Forter Curpe, Weshington 25. D.C.
 ATTM: Code AO/H

 6.7 Director, Markon Corpe Lardine Force, Percipment
 Coster, Markon Corpe Lardine Force, Percipment
 Coster, AMM, Posticular Ve.

 6.7 Commanding Officer, U.S. Farti CIC School, U.S. Maral Air
 Distinut, Sippon, Erunavier, Ge.

 6.8 Caise of Award Options, Department of the Mary, Washington 25, D.C. ATTM: OP-0-75

 7.1 Chief, Pursay of Stata Vescions, Navy Department Vashing-
- 69- 71 Chief, Pureau of Savai Weatons, Navy Department Washington 29, D.C. ATTHE PRACT

AIR PORCE ACTIVITIES

Se 25

- 2 Sir Forto Technical Ambication Center, N., 1839,
 Yash incroom 28, D. G.
 23 Sa. USAF, ATTHE Operations Arasyste Office, Office, Vice
 their of Staff, Veshington 29, D. G.
 71-02 RD, UMAF, Veshington 29, D. G. ATTHE AFCIN-DDI
 45 Director of Research and Development, DOS/D, JAI, USAF,
 Veshington 29, D. G. ATTHE Couldance and Vesques Div.
 INT SAMPLE CENTERS, Th. "NAW, VESTIGATION DD. D.G.
 ATTHE Blot-Deaf, Pen, Med. Division,
 2 Commander, Tection. . Command, Landley AFF, Va. ATTHDOS. Security Dranch
 3 Commander, Sal. Air Research and Levelopment Command,
 Andrews AFF, Veshington 29, D.G. 1879; NOPPA





- 2-1 Commander, Air Force Ballistic Missile Div. Eq. ARD., Air Force Dait Fost Uffice, Los Argeles by, Calif. ATM: WEST Policy. Tock Uffice, Los Argeles by, Calif. ATM: WEST Policy. Tock, Meso, ATM: CRATT.

 2-96 Commander, Air Force Specie. Wespone Center. Eirtland ATB, Alsuquenter, Man. Air. Techning a Meso. Air. Techning a Meso. Air. Techning Center. Eirtland ATB, Alsuquenter, Meso. Air. Techning Caster (TW),

 97. GR Director, Air University Library, Marvell ATB, Ale.

 99. Commander, Lowy Technical Training Caster (TW),

 100-102 Commander, Vright Air Development Center, Wright-Naturene ATB, Dayton, Criz. ATTV: WALTT (For WCOSI)

 103-104 Director, ITML Freject MWD. VIA: USAF Lision Office,

 The RAND Curp., 1700 Meso. Str. Mante Nonice, Calif.

 105 Commander, Air Tuebnical lauellingence Center, USAF, AVO.

 613, Ver York, M.T. ATTR: Directores of Air Thigsts

 106 Assistant Phief of Staff, Intelligence, NL USAFE, AVO.

 613, Ver York, M.T. ATTR: Directores of Air Thigsts

 107 Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air. , AVO. 953, San. Francisco, Calif. ATTW: FFCIE-MB, Base Recovery

OTHER DEPARTMENT OF DEPENSE ACTIVITIES

- 100 Director of Defense Research or Pagineering, Maskington 29, D.C. ATTRI Tich. Litrary.
 170 Chairman, Armed Services Explos.
 Mailling 7-7, Oracelly Point, Ma. Aughon 27, U.C.
 110 Director, Sespons Systems Exclusion of Troup, boom 12860,
 The Pointeen, Mailling 7-7, D.C.

Same Line

- 111-11. Chief, Defense Atumic Support Agency, Washington 29, D.C.
 ATTH: Document Library
 115 Commander, Field Command, DASA, Sandia Rase, Albuquerque,
 H. Mex.
 116 Commander, Field Command, DASA, Sundia Rase, Albuquerque,
 H. Mex. ATTH FCCO
 117-115 Commander, Field Command, DASA, Sandia Bare, Albuquerque,
 H. Mos. ATTH ICCO
 117 Commander-in-Chief, Stratagis Air Command, Cffort AFB,
 Reb. MITH: OAMS
 12C U.B. Decuments Officer, Office of the United States
 Hitical Hilitary Representative SBAFE, AFO 59,
 Rev Icts, E.T.

ATOMIC BLANCE CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES

- 121-123 U.S. Atomic Beerry Commission, Technical Library, Washington 27, D.C. ATTH For IM

 121-125 Los Alsons Scientific Jaboratory, Report Library, F...

 20-136 Los Alsons Scientific Jaboratory, Report Library, F...

 126-130 Candia Corporation, Classified Document Division, Sandia Sers, Albusuaryus, F. Nest, ATTH: B.J. Nayth, Jr.

 131-140 Thiraretty of California Lawrence Radiation Laboratory, P.O. Noz AOS, Liversore, Califo Arim Lawre G. Crassification of Caching Commission, Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Mentar)

 141 Division of Caching Liversore Extension, Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Mentar)